# DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY 2017/18



# **NOVEMBER 2018**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. | Chapter 1: Mayor's Foreword and Executive Summary | 3   |
|----|---|-----|
| 2. | Chapter 2: Good Governance                        | 17  |
| 3. | Chapter 3: Service Delivery Performance           | 45  |
| 4. | Chapter 4: Organisational Development Performance | 136 |
| 5. | Chapter 5 : Financial Performance                 | 146 |
| 6. | Chapter 6: Auditor General Report                 | 173 |

#### ANNEXURES

- 7. Annexure A: PAMUN IDP Budget Table 2017/18
- 8. Annexure B: Prince Albert GRAP Annual Financial Statements
- 9. Annexure C: Audit Report
- 10. Annexure D: Report from Chairperson of the Audit Committee

## Chapter 1 MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD



#### **EXECUTIVE MAYOR: GOLIATH LOTTERING**

As in years before Prince Albert Municipality has strived within its financial and administrative capacity, to create an enabling environment for all inhabitants to participate in Local Government activities.

Building on an unqualified (clean) audit in the previous financial year, we continued with strict financial management, while not compromising on service delivery. Regrettably we lost our unqualified without matters financial status to an unqualified with matters, due to the fact that we did not indicate local content in our supply chain documentation. I wish to emphasise that even with the regressing of our audit status we still implemented strict financial control that our community can have confidence in.

As a people-centred municipality we continued to contribute to the improvement of the general standards of living of the people in the municipal area by creating jobs through labour intensive practices, EPWP programmes such as Youth in Waste and the Wolwekloof Internship of the Department of Community Safety. The Municipality also have a policy that requires contractors to employ local labour and this ensured that on an average between 80 and 260 EPWP work opportunities, of which 30 were female participants, were generated in our ASLA Devco Housing project.

The Municipality are continuing their efforts in meeting the nine objectives of the National Development Plan, eg. job creation, improving the quality of school education, eradicating spatial divides by inclusive development, improving infrastructure, creating a sustainable economy, improving public health, improving public services, eradicating corruption levels and improving social cohesion. The National Development Plan is further supported by the Western Cape Growth and Development Strategy that aims to make the Western Cape a home for all. The partnerships enjoyed with the respective Provincial and National government departments are critical in taking these goals and changing it to implementable programs that improve our residents and communities' quality of life.

The Municipality completed 243 houses in Prince Albert and won second runner -up in the Govan Mbeki Award. This was the first low cost housing project in the Prince Albert community in the last fifteen years. The Municipality fully supports the notion

that preference be given to the older beneficiaries and are therefore very proud that 45% of the project beneficiaries are over 60 years of age. The project also accommodated four Military Veterans and five beneficiaries that are using a wheel chair full time. We will continue to engage with the Department of Local Government to continue our housing delivery pipeline to restore dignity and address the imbalances of the past.

This reporting year posed significant challenges in respect of drought mitigation. We were declared a drought disaster management area and had to maintain careful demand management to ensure continued water supply. A special word of appreciation is extended to the Department of Local Government as well as the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Programme for availing funds and procuring a Section 30 Directive from the Premier to allow exemption of certain environmental processes.

Without money we cannot fulfil our constitutional mandate regarding service delivery and governance. Though the debt collection ratio for the Municipality were at 86%, the debt collection ratio for Klaarstroom and Leeu Gamka remains significantly lower than in Prince Albert. To address this unfortunate situation, debt collection campaigns continued. It is, however, imperative that national initiatives to conclude an agreement on debt collection with Eskom be prioritised. Without such an agreement rural municipalities' financial sustainability will always be at risk.

As a Municipality is a partnership between councillors, municipal staff and the community, effective public participation is paramount. During the reporting year several public engagements were undertaken, supported by the ward committees as connecting mechanism between the community and Council. The revamping of the ward committee to a block representative system seem to work better than in the past. We still reviewed the system and will improve the flow of communication within and between the system so as to capacitate our communities.

A special word of thanks is extended to the ward committee members that assisted in the awareness campaigns on water saving. Your help was and remain invaluable.

Our Constitutional mandate remains Basic Service Delivery and we strive to operate within the legislative framework of Local Government. Although compliance has become an expensive exercise, it remains a priority for the Prince Albert Municipality. Though we received an unqualified audit with matters our endeavours in obtaining an unqualified audit with no findings will continue. The emphasis will however, always remain on accountable service delivery first.

Our humble appeal to residents and other stakeholders is to work with us as we continue to build a resilient economy and a better life for all. Our focus in the

coming months will be to stay the course of sound fiscal management, to capitalize on revenue raising opportunities and to attract investors to our area.

I wish to thank Council for their continued efforts to ensure a sustainable and accountable government for our residents, as well as management and all staff for their dedicated efforts to ensure that we provide basic services and governance above the norm. My most sincere gratitude is expressed towards our residents, business and governmental stakeholders for their continued support. It remains a privilege to lead such a committed and dedicated community.

This annual performance report will be advertised and submitted for public scrutiny up to 15 January 2019. The comments received were taken into consideration with the final adoption of the annual report.

Sincerely

Goliath Lottering

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

### Component B: Executive Summary

### 1.1 Municipal Manager's Overview

Prince Albert Municipality is a category B municipality performing the functions set out in Schedule 4 B and 5B.

The reporting year produced significant challenges in respect of service delivery with our area, amongst other municipalities in the Western Cape being declared a drought disaster area. We are extremely grateful to the Departments of Local Government, Water and Sanitation, the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Programme and the Department of the Premier for their support in availing funding to sink additional boreholes, to fund a reverse osmosis plant in Leeu Gamka and to increase the storage capacity in some of our reservoirs. A special word of thanks goes to the Kweekvallei Water Users for their co-operation and support in supplementing the towns' water levels when needed; to the staff that through hard work and dedication ensured continued service delivery and especially to the community members for their support.

Prince Albert Municipality's residents remain restricted to 90 litres of water per person per day. Facing the holiday season, we will renew our efforts to ensure that this be adhered to. We cannot manage this crisis without the assistance and co-operation of our communities and we ask that each and every one please adhere to the restricted usage so as to ensure that water remains available to all.

Prince Albert Municipality have been struggling to provide services with a very old fleet prone to break-downs. This situation placed immense pressure on service delivery and in fact lead to service delivery breakdowns. Through sound financial management over the past term Prince Albert Municipality succeeded to build a cash surplus that allowed them to fund and purchase some new fleet vehicles that will improve the situation. The Municipality will have to continue on this road and invest in service delivery equipment and a working fleet or the Municipality will experience service delivery disruptions that will undermine good governance.

Ageing infrastructure remains a risk, but efforts continue to replace aged infrastructure. With limited resources our maintenance program does, however, focus on re-active rather than pro-active maintenance.

Council will also have to carefully consider the best future service delivery options available and affordable to its residents eg connecting South End Prince Albert to the sanitation reticulation network vs purchasing a new honey sucker.

We are extremely proud of the 243 houses that was build in Prince Albert and resulted in Prince Albert Municipality being awarded second runner up in the Govan Mbeki Awards. Our thanks go out to our development partners in this project.

The Municipality does not have information technology department or IT personnel and therefore lacks the capacity and appropriate skilled IT resources to implement IT controls and processes. This should be addressed in future organisational development.

Though the Municipality did not maintain its unqualified without matters audit status, but regressed to an unqualified audit with matters, I am confident in the sound financial management practices of the Municipality. The matter withholding the Municipality from a clean audit, have already been addressed and we are well on our way to resuming the unqualified without matters audit status in the current financial year.

With a limited income generating base and nationally acknowledged poverty pockets the financial viability of the municipality is an area of great concern and a primary risk. The challenge on debt collection in Eskom service delivery areas must be addressed to ensure continued financial sustainability and viability of municipalities.

Both the Council and staff should be commended for this achievement that forms the basis to good governance and accountability. This commitment to serving the best interest of our communities was also reflected in the Municipality's continued maintenance of the national service delivery standards.

The Expanded Public Works programme, combined with the Community Works Programme continued to provide several previously unemployed persons with an income, combatting not only unemployment and poverty, but restoring dignity.

The above initiatives are all in support of reducing the five top risks facing the municipality, namely financial viability, debt collection, a limited income

base, poverty pockets and ageing infrastructure. These risks remain the same as in the previous years.

This will be my last year where I will be presenting the draft Annual Report to Council and our community as I have taken the position as Municipal Manager of Saldanha Bay Municipality as of 3 December 2018. When I embark on this new career challenge in Saldana Bay Municipality I do so by standing on the shoulders of all Councillors, staff and community members of Prince Albert Municipality. You have taught me so much and allowed me to grow into a person that will now lead the fastest growing Municipality in the Western Cape. I do not have adequate words to express my gratitude to you all. Please know that I will carry you in my hearts always and I am confident that your future is in good hands.

It has been a privilege to lead this Municipality and I wish to extend a sincere vote of thanks to the Executive Mayor, Speaker, management, staff, ward committees and members of the public for their support through the years. You will be missed.

To my Heavenly Father – thank You!

I herewith present the draft Annual Report for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 to you as a true reflection of the performance of Prince Albert Municipality, with the firm dedication that we could not have achieved any of this, without you, our community.

HFW Mettler

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

#### 1.2 Municipal Overview

This report addresses the performance of the Prince Albert Municipality in the Western Cape in respect of its core legislative obligations. Local government must create the participatory framework that defines and enhances the relationship between elected leaders and their communities. This requires that the council of the municipality provides regular and accurate reporting on programme performance and the general state of affairs in their locality. The 2017/18 Annual Report reflects on the performance of the Prince Albert Municipality for the period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018.

The Annual Report is prepared in terms of Section 121(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), requiring the municipality to prepare an Annual Report for each financial year.

#### 1.2.1 Municipal Vision and Mission

Prince Albert Municipality committed itself to the following vision and mission:

#### Vision

Prince Albert, an area characterized by high quality of living and service delivery.

#### Mission

To create an enabling environment that achieves our vision, in the delivering of quality and sustainable services, to our community.

#### 1.3. Demography

#### 1.3.1 Population

Prince Albert's municipal area is divided into four wards. Ward one includes the Leeu-Gamka and Prince Albert Road areas, including surrounding farms, while ward 2 represents Klaarstroom, the farming areas surrounding Seekoeigat, Oukloof Dam and Drie Riviere as well as a portion of Prince Albert South (Below Church Street) Ward three includes the portion of Prince Albert North End surrounding the Pentecostal Protestant Church, while ward 4 includes the area of Rondomskrik in Prince Albert and a portion of Prince Albert South above Church Street.

According to the 2011 Census, Prince Albert Local Municipality has a total population of 14 091 people, of which 84,5% are coloured, 11,8% are white, with the other population groups making up the remaining 3,7%. A growth rate of 2.23% is estimated with a population density of 2 person per 2km<sup>2</sup>.

Of those aged 20 years and older, 6,9% have completed primary school, 16,7% have some secondary education, 16,9% have completed matric, 8,7% have some form of higher education.

#### a) **Total Population**

The table below indicates the total population within the municipal area:

| 2001  | 2008   | 2011   | 2012*  | 2013*  | 2014*  | 2015*  | 2016*  | 2017*  | 2018* | %<br>growth |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------------|
| 10 512  | 12 106 | 13 136 | 13 428 | 13 728 | 14 034 | 14 346 | 14 673 | 15 000 | 15345 | 2.23%       |
| Source: Stats SA Census, 2011 * Guestimate based on growth rate determined in 2011 census |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |             |

\_\_\_\_\_

Table 1.: Demographic information of the municipal area – Total population

#### b) Population profile

The following profile reflects the municipal area's total population per age group as per the last official census.

|      | Age                 |                            |             |                     |
|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Year | Children 0-14 years | Working Age<br>15-65 years | Aged<br>65+ | Dependency<br>ratio |
| 2011 | 3 883               | 8 410                      | 839         | 56.2                |
| 2018 | 3 692               | 9 323                      | 1 076       | 51.1                |
| 2023 | 3 532               | 9 940                      | 1 281       | 48.4                |

Table 2: Population profile (SEP report: 2018)

#### 1.3.2 Households

The following table reflects the number of households in the municipal area as well as the indigent households per financial year.

| Households   | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of<br>households in<br>municipal area             | 2 511   | 2 536   | 2 554   | 2 809   |
| Number of<br>indigent<br>households in<br>municipal area | 687     | 951     | 872     | 893     |

Table 2.: Total number of households

#### 1.3.3 Socio Economic Status

The following table reflects key socio-economic statistics of the area as per 2018 SEP report.

| Prince Albert: At a Glance   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Demographics     Population     Households       Population     Households       14091     14081   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education     2016     Poverty     2016       Matric Pass Rate<br>Learner-Teacher Ratio<br>Gr 12 Drop-out Rate     69.2%<br>55.0<br>48.1%     Gini Coefficient<br>Human Development Index     0.56<br>0.68   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary Health     Immunisation     Maternal Mortality Ratio<br>(per 100 000 live births)     Teenage Pregnancies -<br>Delivery rate to women U/18       2     90.3%     0.0     8.4%  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and Security         Percentage change between 2016 and 2017 in number of reported cases per 100 000           Residential Burglaries         DUI         Drug-related Crimes         Murder         Sexual Offences           4.5%         11.4%         24.7%         56.5%         -12.9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access to Basic Service Delivery<br>Water Refuse Removal Electricity<br>97.9% 95.4% 96.8% 95.6% 95.6% 91.8%  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Safety2016Labour2016Socio-economic RisksFatal Crashes6Unemployment RateRisk 1DroughtRoad User Fatalities920.2%Risk 3Stagnating Economic Growth  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Largest 3 SectorsContribution to GDP, 2015Agriculture, forestry and<br>fishingWholesale and retail trade,<br>catering andCommunity, social and personal<br>services33.0%18.2%15.7%   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 3.: Socio Economic Status

#### 1.4 Service Delivery Overview

#### 1.4.1 Basic services delivery performance highlights

The following table reflects the basic service delivery performance highlights for the reporting financial year.

| Highlights  | Description  |
|---|--|
| Upgrading of sport facilities in<br>Klaarstroom   | The ablution facilities have been upgraded   |
| Successful drought management                     | Strict demand management has been<br>implemented resulting in continuous<br>water supply               |
| Upgrade of raw water storage                      | Raw water storage capacity extension commenced   |
| Completion of housing project in Prince<br>Albert | 243 houses build in Prince Albert  |
| Electrification of 243 houses in Prince<br>Albert | Bridging finance allowed for 243 houses<br>to be connected to the electricity grid in<br>Prince Albert |

Table 4.: Basic Services Delivery Highlights

#### 1.4.2 Basic services delivery challenges

The following table reflects the basic service delivery challenges for the reporting year.

| Ward            | Challenge   | Actions to address  |
|-----------------|---|---|
| All             | Ensure quality water provision                            | Continuous training of water process controllers  |
| All             | Upgrade road infrastructure                               | Pothole repair programme<br>developed   |
| All             | Improve and erect road signage<br>and markings            | Road markings to be established as per available budget   |
| All             | Improve access control at landfill sites                  | Appoint staff to improve access control   |
| Ward<br>2, 3, 4 | Upgrade electricity network                               | Budget for replacement of old network   |
| All             | Sewerage trucks not road worthy –<br>high cost of service | Purchase new truck; investigate<br>possibility to connect sewerage<br>tanks to sanitation network |

Table 5.: Basic Services Delivery Challenges

#### 1.4.3 Proportion of Households with access to Basic Services

The following table reflects the proportion of households with access to basic services.

| Proportion of Households with minimum level of Basic services |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Detail  | 2013/14<br>(%) | 2014/15<br>(%) | 2015/16<br>(%) | 2016/17<br>(%) | 2017/18<br>(%) |  |  |
| Electricity service connections                               | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           |  |  |
| Water - available within 200 m from dwelling                  | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           |  |  |
| Sanitation - Households with at least VIP service             | 100%           | 88.8%          | 88.8%          | 88.88%         | 88.88%         |  |  |
| Waste collection - kerbside collection once a week            | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           | 100%           |  |  |

Table 6.: Households with minimum level of Basic Services

#### 1.5 FINANCIAL VIABILITY

#### 1.5.1 Financial Viability Highlights

The following table reflects the financial viability highlights for the reporting year.

| Highlight                               | Description  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Financial statements drafted internally | Only nominal support from consultants in verification process  |  |
| mSCOA preparation                       | mSCOA preparation in line with national milestones   |  |
| Transfer to Capital Replacement reserve | The municipality's available cash<br>reserves were enough to enable a<br>transfer to the CRR for funding of future<br>capital projects |  |

Table 7.: Financial Viability Highlights

#### 1.5.2 Financial Viability Challenges

The following table reflects the financial viability challenges for the reporting year.

| Challenge            | Action to address             |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Capacity constraints | Multi skilling of staff       |  |  |
| mSCOA compliance     | Financial support application |  |  |

| Challenge   | Action to address  |
|---|--|
| Debt collection – especially in Eskom<br>areas;                             | Appointment of dedicated staff for debt collection   |
| Increase in bad debt provision due to increase in outstanding water debtors | In new financial year (17/18) staff were employed for leak detection and repair  |
| Incompatibility of financial software system                                | Change from Abakus to VISTA –<br>continuous engagement with service<br>provider to ensure successful transfer of<br>system |

Table 8.: Financial Viability Challenges

#### 1.5.4 Financial Overview

The following table provides a financial overview on the reporting year.

| Details                   | Original budget<br>2017/18 | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
|                           | R'000                      |                      |        |  |
| Income                    |                            |                      |        |  |
| Grants                    | 42 809                     | 46 304               | 34 592 |  |
| Taxes, Levies and tariffs | 23 867                     | 23 392               | 24 335 |  |
| Other                     | 10 504                     | 12 495               | 17 541 |  |
| Sub Total                 | 77 180                     | 82 191               | 76 468 |  |
| Less Expenditure          | 68 351                     | 71 161               | 67 487 |  |
| Net surplus/(deficit)     | 8 830                      | 11 030               | 8 981  |  |

Table 9.: Financial Overview

#### 1.5.5 Total Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a total capital expenditure profile for the reporting year.

| Details                   | Original budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
|                           |                 | R'000                |        |  |  |
|                           | Income          |                      |        |  |  |
| Grants                    | 42 829          | 46 324               | 34 617 |  |  |
| Taxes, Levies and tariffs | 23 879          | 23 428               | 24 369 |  |  |

| Other                 | 10 472 | 12 439 | 17 510 |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sub Total             | 77 180 | 82 191 | 76 496 |
| Less Expenditure      | 68 351 | 71 161 | 67 428 |
| Net surplus/(deficit) | 8 830  | 11 030 | 9 068  |

Table 9: Total capital expenditure.

#### 1.6 Organisational Development Overview

#### 1.6.1 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development

The following table provides an overview of the municipal transformation and organizational development highlights for the reporting year.

| Highlights                      | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Job Descriptions updated        | All job descriptions updated internally   |
| EE Plan submitted               | EE Plan submitted within allocated timeframe  |
| Workplace Skills Plan submitted | Submitted within timeframe  |
| HR policies reviewed            | Several HR policies reviewed including EE policy, smoking policy, succession policy, workplace safety, etc reviewed |
| Organisational review           | Organisational review undertaken  |
| Vacancy rate                    | Vacancy rate at 22.68% hampering<br>service delivery. Technical Manager was<br>appointed in January 2018            |

 Table 10.:
 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Highlights

#### 1.6.2 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Challenges

The following table reflects the challenges pertaining the municipal transformation and organizational development for the reporting year.

| Description                               | Actions to address   |
|---|--|
| Capacity constraints                      | 22.68% vacancy rate in organisation – no funding to fill vacancies                                 |
| Limited skills base                       | Skills funding limited   |
| Challenges attracting and retaining staff | Remuneration packages to low and geographical location hampering attraction and retention of staff |
| Performance management                    | Capacity constraints hampering<br>implementing performance<br>management to lowest level           |

#### 1.7 Auditor General Report

#### 1.7.1 Audited Outcomes

The following table reflects the audited outcomes since 2010.

| Year                | 2010/11   | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17   | 2017/18                        |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Opinion<br>received | Qualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified<br>with no<br>matters -<br>clean<br>audit | Unqualified<br>with<br>matters |

 Table 12.:
 Audit Outcomes

#### 1.8 2017/18 IDP/Budget Process

The Process Plan is indicated in Addendum A for the 2018/19 IDP/Budget process.

#### **COMPONENT B**

#### Chapter 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Good governance has eight (8) major characteristics. It is participatory, consensus oriented, accountable, transparent, responsive, effective and efficient, equitable and inclusive and follows the rule of law. It assures that corruption is minimized, the views of minorities are taken into account and that the voices of the most vulnerable in society are heard in decision-making. It is also responsive to the present and future needs of society.

# 2.1 NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The following tables indicates the municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001 and section 43 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (MSA). This key performance indicator is linked to the National Key Performance Area - Good Governance and Public Participation.

| KPA &<br>Indicators  | Municipal<br>Achievement | Municipal<br>Achievement | Municipal<br>Achievement | Municipal<br>Achievement | Municipal<br>Achievement |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| indicators   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15                  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17                  | 2017/18                  |
| The<br>percentage<br>of a<br>municipality's<br>capital<br>budget<br>actually<br>spent on<br>capital<br>projects<br>identified for<br>a particular<br>financial year<br>in terms of<br>the<br>municipality's<br>integrated<br>development<br>plan | 85                       | 37                       | 42                       | 78.8%                    | 74.7%                    |

Below is a table that indicates capital expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year:

Table 13.:Capital budget spend

#### 2.2 Performance Highlights - Good Governance and Public Participation

Below is a table that indicates the highlights pertaining good governance and public participation for the 2017/18 financial year:

| Highlight                                 | Description  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Ward committee functioning reviewed       | Ward committee functioning reviewed annually   |  |
| Ward committee training                   | Ward committees trained twice in financial year  |  |
| Community meetings                        | Community meetings have high attendance numbers  |  |
| Website upgraded and functioning          | Website administration done internally   |  |
| Bulk SMS messaging                        | Bulk SMS messaging provided with<br>assistance of Department of Local<br>Government  |  |
| Municipal programme on Radio<br>Gamkaland | Municipality hosts a municipal radio programme 4 times per week  |  |
| Stakeholder engagements instituted        | Municipality instituted a Stakeholder<br>Engagement Forum to liaise with other<br>sector departments to ensure maximum<br>impact on service delivery |  |

Table 14.: Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Highlights

#### 2.3 Challenges - Good Governance and Public Participation

Below is a table that indicates the challenges pertaining good governance and public participation for the 2017/18 financial year:

| Description                                      | Actions to address  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Not all ward committee members perform optimally | Training on ward committee role and municipal programmes  |  |
| Ward committee activities to be strengthened     | Ward committee summit and ad hoc<br>engagements with ward committees on<br>specific programmes          |  |
| Limited communication tools for area             | Use combination of communication tools<br>– utilise Radio Gamkaland. Four hourly<br>time slots per week |  |
| Quarterly feedback in wards not                  | Ward feedback meetings scheduled  |  |

| Description             | Actions to address                     |
|-------------------------|--|
| compliant in regularity | under chairmanship of ward councillors |

Table 15.: Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Challenges

#### Council

Below is a table that categorizes the councillors within their specific political parties and wards for the 2017/18 financial year:

| Name of councilor  | Capacity  | Political Party | Ward representing or proportional (PR) |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Cllr. G .Lottering | Mayor   | KGP             | Ward Councillor:<br>ward 3             |
| Cllr S Botes       | Speaker   | DA              | PR Councillor                          |
| Cllr L K Jaquet    | Deputy Mayor  | DA              | Ward Councillor:<br>ward 2             |
| Cllr M D Jaftha    | Councilor<br>Representative to<br>District Municipality | KGP             | Ward Councillor:<br>ward 4             |
| Cllr E Maans       | Councilor   | ANC             | Ward Councillor:<br>Ward 1             |
| Cllr S Piedt       | Councilor   | ANC             | PR Councillor                          |
| Cllr M Steyn       | Councilor   | DA              | PR Councillor                          |

 Table 16.:
 Council per political affiliation

Below is a table which indicates the Council meetings attendance for the 2017/18 financial year:

| Meeting dates | Type of Council meeting | Council Meetings<br>Attendance | Apologies for<br>non-attenance |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 29/08/2018    | Special                 | 85%                            | 0%                             |
| 28/09/2017    | General                 | 85%                            | 0%                             |
| 30/11/2017    | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |
| 8/12/2017     | General                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |
| 19/01/2018    | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |
| 24/01/2018    | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |
| 5/02/2018     | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |
| 29/03/2018    | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |

| Meeting dates  | Type of Council meeting | Council Meetings<br>Attendance | Apologies for<br>non-attenance |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 10/04/2018   | General                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |  |
| 29/05/2018   | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |  |
| 6/01/2018  | General                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |  |
| 28/06/2018   | Special                 | 100%                           | 0%                             |  |
| Numbers between brackets indicate non-attendance without apology |                         |                                |                                |  |

Table 18 Council meetings

Though no General Meeting occurred in the third quarter, the meeting took place on 10 April 2018. The high attendance rate of councillors and the positive interaction resulting in a stable council, should be commended.

#### Executive Mayoral Committee

Prince Albert Municipality have an Executive Mayor, Cllr Goliath Lottering, but has no Mayoral Committee.

#### a) **Portfolio Committees**

Section 80 committees are permanent committees that specialize in a specific functional area of the municipality and may in some instances make decisions on specific functional issues. They advise the Executive Mayor on policy matters and make recommendations to the Executive Mayor. Section 79 committees are temporary and appointed by the council as needed. They are usually set up to investigate a particular issue and do not have any decision making powers, except those delegated to them by Council. Once their *ad hoc* task had been completed, Section 79 committees are usually disbanded. External experts, as well as Councillors can be included on Section 79 committees. The following Section 80 committees were utilized in the reporting year.

#### *i)* Finance Committee

All councillors in Prince Albert Council form part of the respective Portfolio Committees. The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the finance committee meetings. The Finance Committee is under the chairmanship of Cllr G Lottering and deals with financial matters in the municipality.

| Name of member   | Capacity    | Meeting dates |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Cllr G Lottering | Chairperson | 13/09/2017    |

| Name of member  | Capacity | Meeting dates            |
|-----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Cllr M Jaftha   | Member   | 20/11/2017<br>20/03/2018 |
| Cllr S Botes    | Member   | 22/05/2018               |
| Cllr M Steyn    | Member   |                          |
| Cllr L K Jaquet | Member   |                          |
| Cllr E Maans    | Member   |                          |
| Cllr S Piedt    | Member   |                          |

Table 17.: Finance Committee

#### ii) Personnel and Transformation Committee

All councillors in Prince Albert Council form part of the respective Portfolio Committees. The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councilors in the finance committee meetings. The Personnel and Transformation Committee is under the chairmanship of Cllr M Jaftha and deals with Human Resources and institutional development.

| Name of member   | Capacity    | Meeting dates            |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Cllr MD Jaftha   | Chairperson |                          |
| Cllr G Lottering | Member      |                          |
| Cllr S Botes     | Member      | 12/09/2017               |
| Cllr M Steyn     | Member      | 15/11/2017<br>19/03/2018 |
| Cllr L K Jaquet  | Member      | 21/05/2018               |
| Cllr E Maans     | Member      |                          |
| Cllr S Piedt     | Member      |                          |

 Table 18.:
 Personnel and Transformation Committee

#### iii) Civil Services Committee

All councillors in Prince Albert Council form part of the respective Portfolio Committees. The Civil Service Committee is under the chairmanship of Cllr M Steyn and deals with technical matters and basic service delivery matters. Most of the Municipality's capital expenditure can be traced back to the Technical Department and thus this portfolio monitors capital expenditure and MIG expenditure.

The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the civil services committee meetings.

| Name of member   | Capacity    | Meeting dates            |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| M Steyn          | Chairperson |                          |
| Cllr M D Jaftha  | Member      |                          |
| Cllr S Botes     | Member      | 13/09/2017               |
| Cllr G Lottering | Member      | 20/11/2017<br>20/03/2018 |
| Cllr E Maans     | Member      | 22/05/2018               |
| Cllr S Piedt     | Member      |                          |
| Cllr L Jaquet    | Member      |                          |

 Table 19.:
 Civil Services Committee

#### *iv)* Community Services and Development Committee

All councillors in Prince Albert Council form part of the respective Portfolio Committees. The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the finance committee meetings. The Community Services and Development Committee is under the chairmanship of Cllr L Jaquet and deals with community and land use matters.

| Name of member   | Capacity    | Meeting dates            |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Cllr L K Jaquet  | Chairperson |                          |
| Cllr M Steyn     | Member      | 12/09/2017               |
| Cllr M Jaftha    | Member      | 20/11/2017<br>19/03/2018 |
| Cllr G Lottering | Member      | 21/05/2018               |
| Cllr E Maans     | Member      | ,                        |
| Cllr S Piedt     | Member      |                          |
| Cllr S Botes     | Member      |                          |

Table 21: Community Services and Development Committee

#### 2.4.2 Administrative Governance Structure

The Municipal Manager is the Chief Accounting Officer of the municipality. He is the Head of the Administration and primarily has to serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of political priorities. He is assisted by his direct reports, which constitutes the Management Team. The table below indicates the management structure of Prince Albert Municipality.

| Name of Official | Department                    | Performance agreement<br>signed |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  |                               | (Yes/No)                        |
| Heinrich Mettler | Municipal Manager             | Yes                             |
| Jannie Neethling | Chief Financial Officer       | Yes                             |
| Anneleen Vorster | Senior Operational<br>Manager | Yes                             |

Table 22: Administrative Governance Structure

#### 2.5 Intergovernmental Relations

South Africa has an intergovernmental system that is based on the principle of cooperation between the three spheres of government – local, provincial and national. While responsibility for certain functions is allocated to a specific sphere, many other functions are shared among the three spheres.

Chapter 3 of the Constitution describes the three spheres as being 'distinctive, interdependent and interrelated' and enjoins them to 'cooperate with one another in mutual trust and good faith'. An important element of this cooperative relationship is that there needs to be a clear understanding of each sphere of government's powers and functions to ensure that a sphere of government or organ of state does not encroach on the geographical, functional or institutional integrity of government in another sphere.

#### 2.5.1 Provincial Intergovernmental Structures

Provincial intergovernmental relations are mostly aimed at oversight and monitoring as set out in various pieces of legislation pertaining to local and provincial government. It does, however, take on a supporting role in the sharing of bestpractices and knowledge sharing. Provincial intergovernmental structures include MINMAY meetings, Provincial Task Groups and FORA such as the Provincial Public Participation Forum and SALGA Work Groups. Various Provincial FORA exist in every field of Local Government. The benefit of such FORA is a more integrated and coordinated planning process ensuring optimum use of available resources.

We participate in the following intergovernmental forums:

- Municipal Managers Forum where Municipal Managers engage on municipal matters
- ∞ Back to Basics Forum
- ∞ Central Karoo Corporate Forum
- ∞ Community Water Forum
- ∝ CFO Forums where the CFO's of municipality engage on financial matters
- ∞ Central Karoo District Coordinating Forum where the municipalities in the Central Karoo District engage about shared matters.
- ∞ Central Karoo Communications Forum where municipalities in the Central Karoo engage on communication and public participation.
- ∞ Central Karoo IDP Forum where municipalities in the Central Karoo engage with each other on integrated development planning.
- ∞ Thusong Centre Provincial Forum where the Thusong Managers in the Province engage on shared service matters and programs.
- MIG Manager/Municipality Coordination Meetings Western Cape Department of Local Government where municipalities and the Local Government engage on MIG spending and projects.
- ∞ Central Karoo Bilateral Meeting Department of Water Affairs where the municipalities and Department engage on water service matters.
- The Provincial Transport Technical Committee (ProvTech) Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works where the municipalities engage on Technical matters.
- The Provincial Transport Committee (ProvCom) Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works where municipalities and the Department engage on integrated transport matters.
- Integrated Waste Management Forum Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning where the Department and municipality engage with each other on integrated waste matters.
- Western Cape Recycling Action Group Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning where municipalities and the department engage on recycling and raising awareness on such.

- SALGA Working Groups SALGA where the municipalities in the Western Cape engage and workshop municipal infrastructure matters, Labour relations, local economic development etc.
- Working for Water: Implementing Agent Managers Forum National Department of Environmental Affairs where the Department and municipalities on the work for water program.
- Provincial Communication Forum where all provincial municipalities and Province communicate on communication matters.
- Provincial Public Participation Forum where all provincial municipality engage on public participation matters.
- Provincial ICT Forum where municipalities and provincial departments engage on ICT matters.
- Provincial Air Quality Management Forum where municipalities and province engage on air quality management.
- Provincial Head Planning Forum where the Heads of Planning of the municipalities and Province engage with each other on planning matters.
- ∞ Shared Service Forums where municipalities in the Central Karoo and Province engage with each other on Shared Service Functions.
- Central Karoo Disaster Management Forum where Municipalities in the Central Karoo engage on Disaster Management Matters.
- Chief Traffic Forum where the Chiefs of Traffic in the Western Cape, the Department of Public Transport, the Department of Justice and the Department of Community Safety engage on traffic law enforcement
- ∞ E-Natis Provincial Task Team where E-Natis users engage with each other on E-Natis management
- central Karoo RIMS Forum where nominated law enforcement officials engage on law enforcement and incident management.
- ∞ DAPOTT in the Central Karoo engage with departmental and potential role players and beneficiaries on the establishment of Agri Parks related projects.

#### COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

#### 2.6.1 Public Meetings

Section 16 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) refers specifically to the development of a culture of community participation within municipalities. It states that a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance. For this purpose, it must encourage and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the community. Such participation is required in terms of:

- the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP;
- establishment, implementation and review of the performance management system;
- monitoring and review of the performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance; and
- preparation of the municipal budget.

The table below details public communication and participatory initiatives held by the municipality during the financial year under review:

| Nature and purpose<br>of meeting | Date of<br>events                   | Number of<br>Participating<br>Municipal<br>Councillors | Number of<br>Participating<br>Municipal<br>Administrators |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Radio programme                  | Monday to<br>Thursday<br>every week | Not applicable   | Two   |
| SMS messaging                    | Continuous                          | Not applicable   | One   |
| Bulk e-mail<br>distribution      | Continuous                          | Not applicable   | Two   |
| CWP Referencing<br>Committee     | Once every<br>two months            | All  | Two   |

| Stakeholder<br>Engagement    | 29/11/2017                                  | Four | One   |
|------------------------------|---|------|-------|
| Ward committee<br>summit     | 17/02/2017                                  | Four | Two   |
| IDP meetings                 | 23-<br>28/10/2017                           | All  | Four  |
| Indigent registration        | June 2018                                   | All  | Two   |
| Water restrictions           | December<br>2017 to<br>February<br>2018     | All  | Three |
| Thusong outreaches           | 15 August<br>2017 and<br>30 October<br>2018 | All  | Five  |
| Debt Collection<br>Campaigns | Continuous<br>during<br>reporting<br>year   | All  | Four  |

#### 2.6.2 Ward Committees

The ward committees support the Ward Councillor who receives reports on development, participate in development planning processes, and facilitate wider community participation. To this end, the municipality constantly strives to ensure that all ward committees function optimally with community information provision; convening of meetings; ward planning; service delivery; IDP formulation and performance feedback to communities. In the following tables the respective ward committee meetings that were held during the reporting years are reflected.

| Name of representative                        | Capacity representing   | Dates of meetings  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Cllr E Maans                                  | Ward councillor         | 15 July 2017 Door to Door                                |
| J Moloi -Vacant September                     | Block representative: 2 | 15 August 2017 Door to Door                              |
| G Booysen                                     | Block representative: 3 | 06 September 2017 Meeting                                |
| J Adolf replaced by R<br>Lottering July 2017  | Block representative: 4 | 15 October 2017 Door to Door<br>07 November 2017 Meeting |
| D Steenkamp                                   | Block representative: 5 | 15 December 2017 Door to Door                            |
| P de Klerk                                    | Block representative: 6 | 23 January 2018 Meeting                                  |
| M Oliphant replaced by K<br>Vister March 2018 | Block representative: 7 | 15 March 2018 Door to Door<br>15 May 2018 Door to Door   |
| B Paulsen Vacant November<br>2017             | Block representative:8  | 06 June 2018 Meeting                                     |
| B Rossouw Vacant January<br>2018              | Block representative: 9 |  |
| L Murray Vacant May 2018                      | Farm representative     | ]  |
| N Baadjies                                    | Block representative: 1 |  |

#### a) Ward 1: Leeu Gamka; Prince Albert Road and Farms

Table 24: Ward 1 Committee Meetings

#### b) Ward 2: Prince Albert (Prince Albert South, Klaarstroom and farm areas)

| Name of representative                           | Capacity representing   | Dates of meetings  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Cllr L K Jaquet                                  | Ward Councillor         | 07 July 2017 Meeting                                     |
| A Goosen   | Block representative    | 15 August 2017 Door to Door                              |
| A Pienaar  | Block representative    | 06 September 2017 Meeting                                |
| A Wildschut – J Plaatjies<br>replaced as secondi | Block representative    | 09 November 2017 Meeting<br>15 January 2018 Door to Door |
| M Steyn Vacant                                   | Business representative | 15 March 2018 Door to Door                               |
| Stephan Schoeman<br>replaced by G Van Hasselt    | Farm representative     | 12 April 2018 Meeting<br>15 May 2018 Door to Door        |
| Ellen Joubert                                    | Tourism representative  | 15 June 2018 Door to Door                                |
| Rai Verran replace by R<br>Waterston             | Heritage representative |  |

Table 25: Ward 2 Committee Meetings

#### c) Ward 3: Prince Albert

| Name of representative             | Capacity representing  | Dates of meetings                                      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Cllr G Lottering                   | Ward Councillor        | 07 July 2017 Meeting                                   |
| Emmerential Manewil                | Block representative 9 | 15 August 2017 Door to Door                            |
| Jo Anne Blou                       | Block representative 2 | 18 September 2017 Block                                |
| Beaudine Tock                      | Block representative 8 | meetings   |
| Jacobus Cupido Vacant June<br>2018 | Block representative 1 | 15 October 2017 Door to Door<br>20 November 2017 Block |

| Name of representative                    | Capacity representing   | Dates of meetings   |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| Reagan Kammies vacant<br>December 2017    | Block representative 2  | meetings<br>15 December 2017 Door to Door                   |
| Enid Muriel Griebelaar                    | Block representative 6  | 23 January 2018 Meeting                                     |
| Lorencia Hesqua replace by<br>D Schroeder | Block representative 3  | 15 February 2018 Door to Door<br>15 March 2018 Door to Door |
| Shorida Lezaan Windvogel                  | Block representative 5  | 15 May 2018 Door to Door                                    |
| Fransina Januarie                         | Block representative 10 | 06 June 2018 Meeting  |

Table 26: Ward 3 Committee Meetings

#### d) Ward 4: Prince Albert Rondomskrik and Portion of South End

| Name Of Representative                       | Capacity Representing | Dates of meetings   |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Cllr M D Jaftha                              | Ward Councillor       | 15 July 2017 Door to Door                                   |
| W Jansen (resigned)<br>replace by M Willemse | Block representative  | 15 August 2017 Door to Door<br>15 October 2017 Door to Door |
| G Abrahams                                   | Block representative  | 24 January 2018 Meeting                                     |
| JJ Windvogel (snr) (resign)                  | Block representative  | 15 March 2018 Door to Door                                  |
| Y van Wyk                                    | Block representative  | 12 April 2018 Meeting                                       |
| J du Toit                                    | Block representative  | 15 May 2018 Door to Door                                    |
| K Koonthea                                   | Block representative  | 15 June 2018 Door to Door                                   |
| H Pieterse                                   | Block representative  |   |

Table 27: Ward 4 Committee Meetings

#### 2.6.3 Functionality of Ward Committee

The purpose of a ward committee is:

- to get better participation from the community to inform council decisions;
- to make sure that there is more effective communication between the Council and the community; and
- to assist the ward councilor with consultation and report-backs to the community.

Ward committees should be elected by the community they serve. A ward committee may not have more than 10 members and should be representative. The ward councilor serves on the ward committee and act as the chairperson. Although ward committees have no formal powers, they advise the ward councilor who makes specific submissions directly to the Council. These committees play a very important role in the development and annual revision of the integrated development plan of the area.

As some difficulties were experienced with the feedback from sector representatives to their respective sectors and general feedback to the community, the Municipality concluded that their ward committees were not functioning optimally. Council adopted the block based representative ward committee system. This meant that the sectors no longer had seats reserved for them on the ward committee, but they had to nominate someone living in a specific block to represent their interests. This new system operated on a combination of door-to-door visits, block meetings and ward committee meetings. Some wards functioned better than others. The ward committee members were trained on municipal policies and programmes. The ward committee meetings are open to the public and the community can attend said meetings and by arrangement with the ward councillor, provide input into meetings. Sectors can by prior arrangement, address ward committees with the approval of the ward councillor. The ward committee can also invite the sector to address them on a specific topic.

The ward committees reviewed the functioning of the ward committee system in June 2018 and made some additional changes that is hoped will improve its function and ensure improved citizen involvement in municipal activities. The ward committees will in future undertake door-to-door visits in the first month, convene block meetings in the second and attend ward committee and ward feedback meetings in the third month.

The table below provides information on the establishment of ward committees and their functionality:

| Ward<br>Number | Committee<br>established<br>Yes / No | Number of<br>reports<br>submitted to<br>the<br>Speakers<br>Office | Number<br>meetings<br>held during<br>the year | Number of<br>quarterly<br>meetings<br>held during<br>year | Committee<br>functioning<br>effectively<br>(Yes / No) |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1              | Yes                                  | 96  | 4   | 0   | Yes   |
| 2              | Yes                                  | 72  | 4   | 0   | Yes   |
| 3              | Yes                                  | 108   | 4   | 2   | Yes   |
| 4              | Yes                                  | 84  | 2   | 0   | Yes   |

#### 2.6.3 Functionality of Ward Committee

Table 28: Functioning of Ward Committees

#### 2.6.4 Representative Forums

#### a) Labour Forum

The table below specifies the members of the Labour Forum for the 2017/18 financial year:

| Name of representative | Capacity    | Meeting<br>dates |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Cllr S Botes           | Chairperson | 14/09/2017       |
| C G Baadjies           | IMATU       | 20/11/2017       |

| Name of representative | Capacity  | Meeting<br>dates |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| В Мау                  | IMATU     | 29/01/2018       |
| M D Jaftha             | Councilor | 24/04/2018       |
| H Mettler              | Employer  | 23/05/2018       |
| D Mooneys              | Employer  |                  |

Table 29: Labour Forum

It should be noted that Prince Albert Municipality have no SAMWU members left. While IMATU remains the dominant union, MATUSA procured organisational rights at Prince Albert Municipality. They are, however not part of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and therefore not a member of the Local Labour Forum. The Municipality created a separate consultative forum for MATUSA so as not to exclude a significant portion of our work force.

#### 2.7 Risk Management

The table below reflects the Risk Committee:

| Member         | Capacity          | Department                          |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. H Mettler   | Chairperson       | Municipal Manager                   |
| 2. J Neethling | Member / Champion | Finance                             |
| 3. A Vorster   | Member/ Champion  | Corporate and<br>Community Services |
| 4. CJ van Wyk  | Member            | Audit Committee<br>member           |

Table 30: Risk Committee

#### COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered or controlled. Corporate governance also includes the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

#### 2.8 RISK MANAGEMENT

Prince Albert Municipality is committed to the optimal management of risks in order to achieve our vision, deliver on our core business and key objectives.

In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational and other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls and on-going oversight.

To ensure business success we have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes such as planning, operations and new projects, we will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite.

To further implement the enterprise-wide approach, we have taken a number of steps to reinforce a culture of disciplined risk-taking.

Council is responsible for oversight of the risk management processes and has delegated its day-to-day implementation to the Accounting Officer. The Accounting Officer, who is accountable for the overall governance of the municipality's risks, has delegated this role to the Risk Officer (RO) and management. The RO will ensure that the framework is implemented and that Council and the Risk Management Committee (RMC) receive appropriate reporting on the municipality's risk profile and risk management process. Management will execute their responsibilities outlined in the Risk Management Strategy. All other officials are responsible for incorporating risk management into their day-to-day activities.

For the 2017/18 financial year the top 5 strategic and operational risks identified are as follows:

#### 2.8.1 Strategic Risks

- The risk of financial sustainability for the immediate and longer term Being addressed through the development of a long-term financial strategy.
- Capital funding for projects decreasing, leading to increase in external funding required Included in the long-term financial strategy.
- Replacing old dilapidated infrastructure network MIG funding applications submitted
- Re-vitalise local economy through Agri Parks projects, labour intensive capital projects, neighbourhood revitalization initiatives such as the establishment of Parks, upgrading of roads etc.

#### 2.8.2 Operational Risks

• Lack of division of functions in employment corps – internal audit program to include spot checks

- Flat organisational structure with limited capacity develop smarter ways to work.
- Outdated land use register new register to be compiled.
- Registered town planner required assistance from Provincial departments to be solicited.
- Ageing infrastructure business plan to be submitted via MIG and partnerships
- Retaining qualified professional staff appoint key staff members

#### 2.8.3 Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud

Section 83(c) of the Municipal Systems Act refers to the implementation of effective bidding structures to minimize the possibility of fraud and corruption and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), section 112(1) (m)(i) identify supply chain measures to be enforced to combat fraud and corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices. Section 115(1) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must take steps to ensure mechanisms and separation of duties in a supply chain management system to minimize the likelihood of corruption and fraud.

#### a) **Developed Strategies**

| Name of strategy   | Developed<br>Yes/No | Date Adopted/Reviewed |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Anti-corruption and<br>Fraud Prevention<br>strategy and<br>Implementation plan | Yes                 | Reviewed in June 2018 |
| Risk Management<br>Policy  | Yes                 | Reviewed in June 2018 |
| Risk Management<br>Strategy and<br>Implementation Plan                         | Yes                 | Reviewed in June 2018 |

Table 31: Strategies

#### b) Members of the Audit Committee which is also the Performance Audit Committee

| Name of representative | Capacity    | Meeting dates |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| A Dippenaar            | Chairperson |               |

| Name of representative | Capacity                        | Meeting dates                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| S Delport              | Member (resigned in March 2018) | 29 August 2017<br>8 December 2017 |
| JC van Wyk             | Member                          | 15 March 2018                     |
| A Badenhorst           | Internal Auditor                | 8 June 2018                       |

Table 32: Members of the Audit Committee

The Municipality struggled to fill the vacancy on the Audit Committee, though we advertised twice. The meetings of 15 March 2018 and 8 June 2018 continued, even though the vacancy was not filled at the time. The Audit Committee did however continue with said meetings to assist in the Oversight function of the Municipality. The vacancy was filled in the 2018/19 financial year.

#### 2.9 Internal Auditing

#### 2.9.1 Annual Audit Plan

The Risk Based Audit Plan for 2017/18 was executed with the available resources. The table below provides detail on audits completed:

|   | No of Hours            | Date completed  |              |  |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------|--|
|   |                        | Phase 1   |              |  |
| Revisiting current risk profile, priorities and management action plans |                        |   | 16           | February 2018  |
|   |                        | Phase 2   |              |  |
| Compiling Risk Based A  | udit Plan              |   | 16           | February 2018  |
|   |                        | Phase 3   |              |  |
| Audit Engagement  | Departmental<br>System | Detail  | No of Hours  | Time Frame   |
| Grants/DoRA   | Finance<br>Department  | Grant allocations<br>verification of<br>spending/adherence<br>to DORA<br>requirements | 160          | June 2018  |
| PMS (4 x quarterly<br>reviews)  | All<br>departments     | 4 x Quarterly internal<br>audit reviews as<br>required by MSA                         | 440          | Quarterly  |
| Income  | Finance                | Water & Electricity   | 128          | June - August<br>2018. Final report<br>issued: October<br>2018 |
| Expenditure   | Finance                | Expenditure<br>management and<br>EFT  | 172          | March -June 2018   |
| SCM   | Finance                | Compliance to<br>legislative<br>requirements  | 176          | December 2017 –<br>June 2018                                   |
| Laws & regulations  | All                    | Compliance to   | Incorporated | Continuously   |

| Description     |             |   | No of Hours  | Date completed              |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------|
|                 | departments | legislative<br>requirements                     | in all areas |                             |
| mSCOA review    | Finance     | Internal audit of<br>msCOA self-<br>assessments | 240          | December 2017 -<br>May 2018 |
| Human Resources | Corporate   | Leave and<br>Attendance                         | 96           | November 2017               |
|                 | Total Hours |   | 1444         |                             |

#### Table 33: Internal Audit Coverage Plan

Below are the functions of the Internal Audit Unit that was performed during the financial year under review:

| Function  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Risk analysis completed/reviewed                          |  |  |
| Risk based audit plan approved for 2017/18 financial year |  |  |
| Internal audit programme drafted and approved             |  |  |
| Number of audits conducted and reported on                |  |  |
| Grants  |  |  |
| Performance management                                    |  |  |
| mSCOA Review  |  |  |
| Human Resources: Recruitment and Appointments             |  |  |

#### 2.10 By-Laws and Policies

In preparing for the new SPLUMA legislation the Municipality developed a Municipal Planning By-Law which was taken through the public participation processes and approved by Council in the reporting year. The promulgation of said by-law took place in the current financial year.

Below is a list of all the policies developed and reviewed during the financial year:

| Policies developed/<br>revised  | Date adopted | Public Participation<br>Conducted Prior to<br>adoption of policy<br>Yes/No |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Banking, cash<br>management and | 29 May 2018  | Yes  |

| Policies developed/<br>revised         | Date adopted  | Public Participation<br>Conducted Prior to<br>adoption of policy<br>Yes/No |
|--|---------------|--|
| Investment policy                      |               |  |
| Long Term Financial<br>Planning policy | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Budget Policy                          | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Funding and Reserves<br>Policy         | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Credit Control policy                  | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Asset Management policy                | 6 June 2018   | Yes  |
| Travel and Subsistence policy          | 30 March 2018 | Yes  |
| Tariff Policy                          | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Supply Chain<br>Management Policy      | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Rates Policy                           | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Overtime Policy                        | 29 June 2018  | Yes  |
| Indigent Policy                        | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Capital Contribution Policy            | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Borrowings Policy                      | 29 May 2018   | Yes  |
| Staff provisioning                     | 29 June 2018  | Yes  |
| Employment Equity Policy               | 29 June 2018  | Yes  |
| Succession planning                    | 10 April 2018 | Yes  |
| Substance Abuse                        | 10 April 2018 | Yes  |
| Smoking policy                         | 28 June 2018  | Yes  |

Table 36: Policies developed and reviewed

#### 2.11 Communication

Local government has a legal obligation and a political responsibility to ensure regular and effective communication with the community. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996 and other statutory enactments all impose an obligation on local government communicators and require high levels of transparency, accountability, openness, participatory democracy and direct communication with the communities to improve the lives of all. The communities, on the other hand, have a right and a responsibility to participate in local government affairs and decision-making and ample provision is made in the above-mentioned legislation for them to exercise their right in this respect. Our democratic government is committed to the principle of **Batho Pele** that is based on the principle of consultation, setting service standards, increased access, courtesy, providing information, openness and transparency, redress and value-for-money. This, in simple terms, means that those we elect to represent us (Councillors at the municipal level) and those who are employed to serve us (the municipal officials at municipal level) must always put people first in what they do. South Africa has adopted a system of developmental local government, which addresses the inequalities and backlogs of the past while ensuring that everyone has access to basic services, to opportunities and an improved quality of life.

To be successful, communications must focus on the issues that are shown to impact on the residents' perceptions, quality of service, value for money and efficiencies. They should ideally look to close the communication-consultation loop, i.e. tell people how they can have a say and demonstrate how those who have given their views have had a real impact.

Prince Albert Municipality firmly believes and publicly advocate that a municipality cannot be seen as Councillors and administration only, but that the community forms the heart of the Municipality. Without the community to partner with the councillors and administration in municipal initiatives, the initiatives will be once-offs that will have very limited impact on the community's quality of life and economic partnerships.

The Municipality made significant strides in keeping the community informed and involved. With the assistance of the Communication and Public Participation unit of the Department of Local Government a bulk sms messaging system was put in place. This allows the municipality to inform the community on service delivery issues but also reminds them to participate in planning and public meetings.

The Municipality also commenced with a weekly radio programme on Radio Gamkaland every Monday to Thursday from 12h00 to 13h00. This program is used to not only disseminate information, but to capacitate the community on municipal and government process that will encourage a more active involvement in municipal matters. The challenge remains that the radio station's coverage is very poor in Klaarstroom and also in some areas of Prince Albert.

Though it is understood that not everyone listens to Radio Gamkaland this medium enables the Municipality to reach the rural and farming areas and has made a significant improvement as it is mostly the affluent residents that purchase the local newspaper that only appears once a month. The radio programme enabled the Municipality to move from notices of meetings and service delivery disruptions towards citizen capacitation where the community is informed how to engage with the Municipality and departmental role players, the working of integrated development planning, performance management and how to keep the Municipality accountable. The Municipality re-prioritized their budget allocation and could not appoint a communication official. This will remain a priority in future budgets.

The table below provides details regarding the municipality's use of various communication platforms

| Communication activities                | Yes/No |
|---|--------|
| Communication unit                      | Yes    |
| Communication strategy                  | Yes    |
| Communication Policy                    | Yes    |
| Customer satisfaction surveys           | No     |
| Website                                 | Yes    |
| Public meetings                         | Yes    |
| Ward committee meetings                 | Yes    |
| Interest Group Engagements              | Yes    |
| Bulk SMS messaging                      | Yes    |
| Functional complaint management systems | Yes    |
| Newsletters distributed electronically  | Yes    |
| Pamphleting                             | Yes    |
| Thusong Outreaches                      | Yes    |

Table 37: Communication platforms

### 2.13 Website

Below is a website checklist to indicate the compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA:

| Documents published on the Municipal website   | Published<br>(Yes/No) |
|--|-----------------------|
| Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents, including SDBIP | Yes                   |
| Tariff policy  | Yes                   |
| Credit control policy  | Yes                   |
| Valuation policy   | Yes                   |
| Rates policy   | Yes                   |
| SCM policy   | Yes                   |
| Annual report for 2016/17 (Draft)  | Yes                   |
| All service delivery agreements for 2017/18  | No                    |
| All supply chain management contracts above the prescribed                               | No                    |

| Documents published on the Municipal website  | Published<br>(Yes/No) |
|---|-----------------------|
| value for 2017/18   |                       |
| Performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for 2017/18 | Yes                   |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) of the MFMA during 2017/18       | Yes                   |

Table 38: Website Checklist

### 2.14 Supply Chain Management

## 2.14.1 Competitive Bids in Excess of R200 000

### a) Bid Committee Meetings

The attendance figures of members of the bid specification committee are as follows:

| Member            | Percentage attendance |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| M April 100%      |                       |
| Donovan Plaatjies | 100%                  |
| A America         | 100%                  |

Table 39: Attendance of members of bid specification committee

The attendance figures of members of the bid evaluation committee are as follows:

| Member            | Percentage attendance |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| PW Erasmus        | 100%                  |
| Donovan Plaatjies | 100%                  |
| Christa Baadjies  | 100%                  |

Table 40: Attendance of members of bid evaluation committee

The attendance figures of members of the bid adjudication committee are as follows:

| Member              | Percentage attendance |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Ms. D Mooneys       | 100%                  |
| Ms K van der Mescht | 100%                  |

| Member          | Percentage attendance |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Mr JD Neethling | 100%                  |
| Ms A Vorster    | 100%                  |

Table 41: Attendance of members of bid adjudication committee

The percentages as indicated above include the attendance of those officials acting in the position of a bid committee member.

## b) Awards Made by the Bid Adjudication Committee

The ten highest bids awarded by the bid adjudication committee are as follows:

| Bid number | Title of bid  | Successful<br>Bidder  | Value of bid<br>awarded  |
|------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| 70/2017    | Maintenance   | Ubertech  | Transversal              |
|            | of IT System  |   | Agreement                |
| 128/2017   | Appointment<br>of Consulting  | Niel Lyners &<br>Assocciates  | Transversal<br>Agreement |
|            | Engineers for<br>Various<br>Municipal<br>Infrastructure<br>and Building<br>Projects | Makukhane<br>Consulting<br>Engineers<br>Bvi Consulting<br>Engineers | Agreement                |
|            |   | Bde Consulting<br>Engineers   |                          |
|            |   | Bergstan  |                          |
|            |   | Element<br>Consulting<br>Engineers                                  |                          |
|            |   | Royal<br>Haskoning  |                          |
|            |   | DHV   |                          |
|            |   | Gibb  |                          |
|            |   | Bigen Africa  |                          |
|            |   |   |                          |

| Bid number | Title of bid  | Successful<br>Bidder          | Value of bid<br>awarded |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 117/2017   | Upgrading of<br>Prince Albert<br>Raw Water<br>Storage Units                 | Phambili<br>Civils            | R5 463 492.00           |
| 28/2018    | Reshaping of<br>Prince Albert<br>Waste Disposal<br>Facility                 | Phambili Civils               | R479 668.04             |
| 58/2018    | Supply and<br>Delivery of<br>Cherrypicker                                   | Panelrite Motor<br>Body Works | R281 750.00             |
| 65/2018    | Supply and<br>Delivery of 4x<br>Bakkies<br>(towbar &<br>canopy<br>included) | Geat Services                 | R695 360.00             |
| 74/2018    | Supply and<br>Delivery of<br>Pumps  | Jan Nel<br>Elektries          | R182 779.63             |

Table 42 Ten highest bids awarded by bid adjudication committee

### c) Awards Made by the Accounting Officer

No bids awarded by the Accounting Officer for the reporting year.

### a) Appeals lodged by aggrieved bidders

No appeals were lodged against any bid or tender during the reporting year.

## 2.14.2 Deviation from Normal Procurement Processes

The following table provides a summary of deviations approved on an annual and monthly basis respectively:

| Type of<br>deviation | Number of<br>deviations |   | Value of<br>deviations | Percentage<br>of total<br>deviations<br>value |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Sole suppliers       | 0                       | R | 0.00                   | 0%  |
| Emergency            | 2                       | R | 60 171.20              | 15.38%  |
| Impractical          | 11                      | R | 121 298.8              | 84.61%  |
| Total                | 13                      | R | 181 470.00             | 100%  |

Table 43: Summary of deviations

### 2.14.3 Logistics Management

As at 30 June 2018, the value of stock at the municipal stores amounted to R R715 375

The system of disposal management must ensure the following:

• immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;

• movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous;

• Firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;

• Immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public plight of the poor demands otherwise;

• All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;

• Where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated; and

• In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.

We are complying with section 14 of the MFMA which deals with the disposal of capital assets. The current policies in place aim to provide the guidelines for the disposal of all obsolete and damaged assets.

# CHAPTER 3

### Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report Part I)

### Introduction

The Prince Albert Municipality is one of the four municipalities in the Central Karoo District is approximately 400 km north of Cape Town and about 170km south of Beaufort West on the N1. It includes the scenic town of Prince Albert as well as the settlements of Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom, Prince Albert Road and Seekoeigat and surrounding rural area. Situated at the foot of the famous Swartberg Pass the town of Prince Albert town is renowned for its historic architecture and agricultural products. It is known as the oasis of the Karoo desert and attracts local and foreign tourists throughout the year. It is also historically an agricultural services hub that still provides its people and satellite towns with essential services.

Prince Albert has the potential for becoming the tourism hub to drive the growth of tourism within the Central Karoo region.

#### **Component A: Basic Services**

#### Introduction to Basic Services

This component includes basic service delivery highlights and challenges, includes details of services provided for water, waste water (sanitation), electricity, waste management, housing services and a summary of free basic services.

### 3.1 Water Provision

### Introduction to Water Provision

Prince Albert Municipality is the water service provider for the towns of Klaarstroom, Prince Albert, Prince Albert Road and Leeu Gamka. Prince Albert's bulk water supply is provided from nine boreholes with varying supply levels. These boreholes draw water from the Table Mountain, Bokkeveld and Witteberg Group aquifers. The boreholes are in a good condition and frequent maintenance is carried out. The total licensed abstraction for these boreholes is 0.229 million  $m_3/a$ . This supply is augmented by a steady stream (bergbron) from the Drops River which is the only surface water source to the town. The licensed abstraction from this source is 0.471 million m<sup>3</sup>/ annum and supplies water irrigation through a furrow network to South End in Prince Albert. The Municipal water allocation is 17 hours of scheduled irrigation water per week, in Prince Albert town. The water is purified at the Prince Albert Water Treatment Works. The water supply system had insufficient capacity to supply the future water requirements for future developments. Water constraints within Prince Albert are a significant and pressing issue, particularly during the drier months of the year where water flow from the Dorps River is very low and therefore the Municipality embarked on a focused demand management initiative in November 2017 and reduced water use per consumer to 90 liters per person per day in January 2018.

Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom have no surface water allocations and is solely dependent on its boreholes. In 2016 the Transnet borehole was added to the Leeu Gamka water supply system with a potential abstraction rate of 300m<sup>3</sup> per day, thus augmenting the other two boreholes in Leeu Gamka. Four additional boreholes were sunk, two will be equipped and connected to the network. A reverse osmosis plant to purify the water in Leeu Gamka to ensure that it is potable was established and resulted in significant improvement in the water quality of Leeu Gamka. In Klaarstroom four additional boreholes were constructed and completed to augment the two current boreholes in 2016.

The boreholes in Prince Albert town provide water to the treatment plant by a combined 160 mm diameter PVC pipe and 100 mm diameter AS-pipe supply system. Boreholes 1 to 6 have a low iron content compared to boreholes 7 to 9's high iron content.

Currently only water from boreholes 7, 8 and 9 are being purified by means of an iron removal plant, as the capacity of the plant is limited. The low iron content wells and mountain source delivers water directly to the existing three raw water balancing dams with a total capacity of 2147 kl at the treatment plant.

In summer, the Municipality have to carefully manage the supply, due to decreased runoff and the low level of the water table as well as carefully manage the demand due to very hot conditions, increased users in the holidays, and reckless usage by inhabitants. With the ever-rising municipal consumption, the available resources are no longer sufficient and shortages may occur during the summer season, as the provision of boreholes also decreases and the Storage Infrastructure was insufficient to store water over longer periods. The Municipality thus embarked on a phased process to increase the storage capacity in Prince Albert by raising the reservoir sides of the existing reservoir. This first phase project commenced in early 2018 and the first phase is to be completed in October 2018.

The Municipality wish to thank the Kweekvallei Water Board for their support in providing emergency water relief to the Municipality during the height of the drought in January and February 2018. Despite increasing pressure Prince Albert Municipality was able to manage and provide an adequate supply of water to the areas within its jurisdiction, mostly due to curbing the allowed water use to 90 liters per person per day.

Engagements with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and the Department of Water Affairs subsequently lead to the granting of exemption from the requirements of NEMA in terms of Section 30A(1) to allow Prince Albert Municipality to carry out listed activities in terms of the NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended to allow the Municipality to address the water provisioning needs of the community of Prince Albert. The listed activities may include the following:

- Development of structures or infrastructures
- Expansion of structures or infrastructures
- Maintenance
- Replacement of structures or infrastructures
- Abstraction of water

- Diversion of natural spring water
- Development of Desalination Plants
- Re-use of waste water

The Municipality is using this exemption to establish a conversion structure in the Dorps River to divert river run-off into the irrigation/ surface water supply furrow of the Kweekvallei Irrigation Board. This project is still ongoing.

In Leeu Gamka a reverse osmosis plant was established and put into operation. The osmosis plant significantly improved the quality of water in Leeu Gamka.

The water sources currently used for the towns in the PAM's Management Area are as follows:

- Prince Albert: Dorps River and nine boreholes.
- Leeu-Gamka: Three boreholes
- Klaarstroom: Three boreholes
- Prince Albert Road: Boreholes

It must be noted that a regional wide drought in the Western Cape Province lead to the declaration of a Provincial State of Disaster, declared on 24 May 2017 and it still applies to the whole municipal area. Over the past years Prince Albert has received below average rainfall.

Water losses are restricted to the minimum. Water losses for 2016/17 was 15.16%, with 2017/18's losses at 16.7%. These losses are measured from the source to the sector meters and include the losses in the purification works. The Municipality must emphasise that the watering of the sport fields is not metered separately from the construction supply and is reflected as non-revenue water. A meter will be installed during the 18/19 financial year at the sport facilities. The Municipality curbed water losses by means of a door to door campaign where they repaired water leakages on private property. This was done not only to curb water losses but to mitigate the drought conditions prevailing in the area.

The Prince Albert municipal area, with the emphasis on Leeu Gamka and Klaarstroom was declared a drought area by Provincial government and at present are still declared a drought area. The Municipality will continue to promote responsible water use.

In light of the Provincial Emergency water situation the Municipality undertook the following initiatives:

- (i) Drafted a Water Supply Emergency Intervention Plan to address the current water supply emergency situation and to ensure resilience with respect to water supply security into the future.
- (ii) A generic Environmental Management Programme was drafted for the diversion structure in the Dorps River.
- (iii) An additional 8 boreholes were sunk. Some of these will be equipped depending on the quality and yield.

- (iv) The Municipality continues to implement water consumption restrictions within its jurisdiction. At present the water restrictions are at Level 4 with only 90 liters per of water per person per day allowed.
- (v) Water leak detection and repair campaigns were undertaken continuously.

### a) Highlights: Water Services

Highlights in respect of Water services are indicated below.

| Highlights  | Description  |
|---|--|
| Boreholes drilled                                       | Eight additional boreholes were drilled within the Prince Albert Municipal<br>area. These boreholes will have to be connected to the network   |
| Leak detection programme                                | The Municipality launched a door to door leak detection and repair programme as part of their demand and drought relief strategy.  |
| Effective Drought<br>management during summer<br>months | Water restrictions was implemented. Careful water monitoring was done over the dry season thus avoiding any service interruptions.   |
| Drought relief  | Funding was secured for emergency drought relief in the form of<br>additional boreholes and farmers were also supported with feed for their<br>animals. Funding was procured to do diversion as well as the extension of<br>the borehold field the Dorps River, but this is still in the early stages. |
| Water process controllers                               | Water process controllers appointed in all towns and currently undergoing training.  |
| Reverse osmosis plant                                   | A reverse osmosis plant was established and put into operation in Leeu<br>Gamka, improving water quality. Through the establishment of the<br>osmosis plant the network was redesigned to accommodate raw and<br>treated water storage units.  |
| Cleaning of reservoirs                                  | The reservoirs were cleaned.   |
| Water Forum   | A Water Forum was established for the Municipal area with public representation as well as sector representation.  |
| Summer Holiday program                                  | The Municipality reduced water use by opening a municipal swimming pool that saved water on individual portable pools that had to be cleaned and filled up daily during the summer months.   |
| Funding for additional raw<br>water storage             | The first phase to increase the water storage capacity at the reservoirs in Prince Albert was undertaken and should be completed in October 2018.  |

Table 42: Water Services Highlights

### b) Challenges: Water Services

Challenges in respect of the water services are indicated below.

| Description   | Actions to address   |
|---|--|
| Water loss monitoring                               | Water losses reflected slightly higher than the previous financial year. This is due to pressure control connected to the drought leading to more burst pipes. Meters to be installed to account for water used. |
| Limited water storage                               | The 0.87 ML reservoir was upgraded for the first phase to increase the storage capacity and currently in the processes of raising the storage unit walls.  |
| Improve water quality and<br>capacity in Leeu Gamka | Additional boreholes sunk in Leeu Gamka. Reverse osmosis plant put into operation  |
| Pollution of Ground water<br>(Septic tanks)         | Lobby for funding to eradicate 400+ conservancy and septic tank. Install if possible waterborne sewerage systems in the Prince Albert Town area.   |
| Misuse of water by residents                        | Implement an awareness campaign on responsible water use   |
| Drought conditions                                  | Water restrictions implemented and careful water demand management to take place   |

Table 43: Water Services Challenges

### c) Water Service (piped water) Delivery Levels

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in supplying water within the minimum service level as prescribed by the national government. Please note that the increase in units serviced is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

|   | 2014/15 | 2015/16       | 2016/17      | 201   | 7/18                                     |
|---|---------|---------------|--------------|---|--|
| Description   | Actual  | Actual        | Actual       | Actual as per<br>census –<br>including<br>farms | Actual as<br>serviced by<br>Municipality |
|   | No.     | No.           |              | No  | No                                       |
|   | ļ       | Nater: (above | e min level) |   |  |
| Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution                         | 2318    | 2536          | 2554         | 2 495   | 2809                                     |
| Piped (tap) water inside yard   | 0       | 0             | 0            | 93  | 28                                       |
| Piped (tap) water on community stand:<br>distance less than 200m from | 28      | 28            | 28           | 93  | 34                                       |

|   | 2014/15      | 2015/16       | 2015/16      | 2016/17   | 2017/18                                  |  |  |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Description   | Actual Actua |               | Actual       | Actual as per<br>census –<br>including<br>farms | Actual as<br>serviced by<br>Municipality |  |  |
|   | No.          | No.           |              | No  | No                                       |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   | 2346         | 2564          | 2582         | 3 518   | 2871                                     |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above<br>Percentage   | 100%         | 100%          | 100%         | 98.3%   | 100%                                     |  |  |
|   |              | Water: (belov | v min level) | ·····•  |  |  |  |
| Piped (tap) water on community stand:<br>distance between 200m and 500m from<br>dwelling/institution                    | 25           | 0             | 0            | 0   | 0  |  |  |
| Using public tap (more than 200m from<br>dwelling), distance between 500m and<br>1000m (1km) from dwelling /institution | 5            | 0             | 0            | 0   | 0  |  |  |
| Piped (tap) water on community stand:<br>distance greater than 1000m (1km) from<br>dwelling/institution                 | 6            | 0             | 0            | 0   | 0  |  |  |
| No access to piped (tap) water  | 24           | 0             | 0            | 0   | 0  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   | 60           | 0             | 0            | 60  | 0  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage  | 1.7%         | 0             | 0            | 0   | 0  |  |  |
| Total number of households  | 2406         | 2564          | 2582         | 3578  | 2871                                     |  |  |

Collective living quarters, Industrial

Small holdings, Commercial

The above table 2017/18 are populated as per the Census 2011 data for Source of Water, Type of dwelling and includes all dwellings

Table 44: Water Service delivery levels: Households based on 2011 Census data

#### Access to free basic water:

| 2013/14 | 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 063   | 2318                            | 2334 | 2364 | 2809 |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 45: Source: PAMUN Audited SDBIP 2013/14 – 2017/18

Please note that the increase in free basic water is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

Service delivery indicators The table below reflects the municipality's performance pertaining basic service provision within the 2017/18 financial year.

| Ref  | KPI   | Unit of<br>Measurement   | Wards | Previous<br>Year | Overall<br>Performance for<br>2017/18 |        |   | Comment  |
|------|---|--|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--|
|      |   |  |       | Performance      | Target                                | Actual | R |  |
| TL19 | Provision of<br>clean piped<br>water to<br>formal<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>connected<br>to the<br>municipal<br>water<br>infrastructure<br>network.          | Number of<br>formal<br>residential<br>properties<br>that meet<br>agreed<br>service<br>standards for<br>piped water | All   | 2536             | 2554                                  | 2809   |   | The over<br>performance is<br>due to the<br>housing<br>project in<br>Prince Albert.  |
| TL20 | Provide 6kl<br>free basic<br>water per<br>household<br>per month to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders   | No of<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving 6kl<br>of free water                            | All   | 872              | 900                                   | 893    |   | This is<br>application<br>dependent.<br>Awareness<br>and outreach<br>campaigns<br>were held in<br>support  |
| TL30 | Excellent<br>water quality<br>measured by<br>the<br>compliance<br>of water Lab<br>results with<br>SANS 241<br>criteria for<br>Prins-Albert,<br>Leeu-Gamka<br>and<br>Klaarstroom | % of test<br>results<br>complying<br>with SANS 241   | All   | 86.3%            | 80%                                   | 81.47% |   | Water quality<br>improved due<br>to<br>appointment<br>of water<br>process<br>controller and<br>osmosis plant<br>in Leeu<br>Gamka.                        |
| TL33 | Draft the<br>Water<br>Service<br>Development<br>Plan and<br>submit to<br>Council for<br>approval by<br>the end of<br>June 2018  | Reviewed<br>Plan<br>approved by<br>council by<br>end of June   | All   | 0                | 1                                     | 0      |   | Plan could not<br>be compiled<br>due to<br>capacity<br>constraints.<br>Dept of Water<br>Affairs agreed<br>to assist with<br>funding, but<br>withdrew the |

| Ref  | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measurement | Previous<br>Wards Year | Overall<br>Performance<br>2017/18 |        | for    | Comment |  |
|------|--|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--|
|      |  |                        |                        | renomance                         | Target | Actual | R       |  |
| TL34 | Limit water<br>losses to not<br>more than<br>15%<br>{(Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified -<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or | Purified -             | All                    | 15.16%                            | Target | Actual | R       | offer.<br>Water losses<br>increased with<br>10%+. This was<br>due to the<br>drought with<br>reduced water<br>use and also<br>due to burst<br>pipes<br>corresponding<br>to reduced<br>water pressure. |

 Table 46: Service delivery indicators: Water services

### d) Employees: Water Services

The following table depicts the staff deployment in respect of water services. As most of the staff in Prince Albert Municipality performs dual functions, these numbers cannot be reconciled perfectly.

|           | 2014/15                | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |           | 2017/18                                |   |  |
|-----------|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--|---|--|
| Job Level | Job Level Employees En |         | Posts   | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |  |
|           | No.                    | No.     | No      | No        | No.                                    | %                                       |  |
| 0 – 3     | 1                      | 3       | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 4 – 6     | 2                      | 3       | 1       | 1         | 2                                      | 33%                                     |  |
| 7 – 9     | 2                      | 1       | 1       | 1         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 10 – 12   | 0                      | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 13 – 15   | 0                      | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 16 – 18   | 0                      | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 19 – 20   | 0                      | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| Total     | 5                      | 7       | 2       | 2         | 2                                      | 28.57                                   |  |

Table 47: Employees: Water Services

### e) Capital: Water Services

The following table reflects the municipality's capital expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year in respect of water services.

|                            | Capital Expenditure 2017/2018: Water Services |                      |                       |                                       |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R'000                      |   |                      |                       |                                       |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/2018                  |   |                      |                       |                                       |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects           | Budget  | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>from original<br>budget % | Total<br>Project Value |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Reservoir            | 1 500   | 3 994                | 4 001                 | 0%                                    | R6 000 000             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drought relief- boreholes  | -   | 500                  | 440                   | 12%                                   | R500 000               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drought relief - boreholes | _   | 2,000                | 162                   | 92%                                   | R2 000 000             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Chlorine scales          | _   | 50                   | 20                    | 61%                                   | R20 000                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                      | 1 500   | 6 544                | 4 623                 | 33%                                   | -                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 48: Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Water Services

### 3.2 Waste water (sanitation) provision

### Introduction to Sanitation Provision

The four towns in the PAM area each have their own wastewater collection and treatment facility. Prince Albert, Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka have oxidation pond systems for WWTW, whereas Prince Albert Road is served by a communal septic tank and soak-away.

### Klaarstroom

The sanitation system for Klaarstroom comprises a full waterborne system. The Klaarstroom WWTW does not hold any permit or license but function under a general authorisation. Wastewater is screened in town and pumped to the WWTW. The works has a design capacity of 50 kl/day and was constructed in 1970. This WWTW was recently upgraded by the addition of a septic tank, an anaerobic pond, an oxidation pond and an effluent reservoir from which the final effluent is irrigated onto an adjacent field.

### Leeu-Gamka

The treatment works is a pond system comprising: Four primary ponds operating in parallel. The WWTW was originally constructed in 1985 with a design capacity of 140 kl/ day. This has recently been upgraded to accommodate the 252 housing units that was completed in 2015. Final effluent is used for irrigation into the adjacent field.

Funding to relieve the residents of the Transnet areas from the bucket system is still needed and the Municipality is collaborating with the Department of Human Settlements to provide bulk infrastructure in this respect. The wastewater is screened at the pump station before being pumped to the WWTW. The night fall (buckets) are deposited in a manhole upstream of the central pumping station. The buckets are washed and stored at the central pumping station.

### **Prince Albert**

The Prince Albert WWTW, a pond system was designed to treat 623 kl/day (with the final effluent being used for irrigation at the adjacent nursery and farm. The treated effluent conforms to irrigation standards. The WWTW in Prince Albert was upgraded to handle current and future flows for the 20-year design horizon and to efficiently remove screenings, grit, rags, stones and other foreign objects and prevent them from entering the maturation pond system.

The sanitation system consists of a waterborne system as well as septic tanks. These septic tanks are serviced by means of a sanitation team with appropriate equipment and vehicles who collect sewerage and deposit it into a pump network that is connected to the waterborne network. This division came under immense pressure during the reporting year due to the natural wear and tear on the vehicle fleet that runs 7 days a week for about 14 hours per day. The Municipality thus resolved to purchase a new honey sucker vehicle in the 2018/19 financial year. The Municipality also drafted a business plan to change the conservancy tank system into a sanitation reticulation network. Due to the high cost of this proposed project, it will have to be phased in depending on available funding.

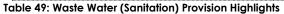
The WWTW were upgraded under budget for the new housing development that was completed in 2018.

The sewerage tariff for the septic and conservancy tank removal was well below actual cost and therefore the tariff was increased with 30% for the 2017/18 financial year. Extensive public participation took place in preparation of the increase. This service is still subsidised by the Municipality and further increases is forthcoming.

### a) Highlights: Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision

The following table depicts the highlights in respect of sanitation services for the reporting year.

| Highlights  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Approvals and installations of new connections          | More people connected to waterborne systems.  |
| Upgrade of Prince Albert Waste Water<br>Treatment Works | New aerators installed. Outlet allows for chlorinazation.   |
| License for sewerage water re-use in Prince<br>Albert   | A license for the re-use of treated sewerage water was<br>procured in Prince Albert                                       |
| Future planning for waterborne system                   | Costing of installation for a waterborne system in South<br>End in Prince Albert completed. Currently sourcing<br>funding |
| Funding allocation to support honey sucker<br>service   | New honey sucker to be purchased in 2018/19   |
| Water process controllers                               | Process controllers appointed and in training to improve compliance and reporting   |



### b) Challenges: Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision

The following table depicts the challenges in respect of sanitation services within the reporting year. The Municipality continually encourage residents to connect, where possible, to the sewerage reticulation network. The performance of this division correlates closely with an available maintenance budget, with particular reference to the honey sucker vehicles. This division performed their function under extreme pressure due to the poor quality of the service fleet and it was thus decided to purchase a new honey sucker in the 2018/19 financial year.

| Description   | Actions to address  |
|---|---|
| Licensing of WWTW's   | Currently operating under general authorisation. Funding to be sourced  |
| Septic and Conservancy tanks in South End   | Source funding to connect to waterborne system. Tariffs to be brought in line with cost of service  |
| Scheduled sewerage suction hampered by breakages on honey sucker due to aged vehicles | Scheduled maintenance on equipment with Leeu-Gamka's<br>equipment as standby but breakages occurred often and put<br>this service under extreme pressure. A new honey sucker to be<br>purchased in the 2018/19 financial year |
| Need to eradicate bucket system in Transnet areas                                     | Funding needed to address bulk infrastructure shortcomings and to connect Transnet areas to sanitation network  |

Table 50: Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision Challenges

### c) Sanitation Service Delivery Levels

The table below depicts the sanitation service levels for the 2017/18 financial year in comparison to the previous financial year. It must be noted that the census numbers include the farming areas where the Municipality do not supply a direct service. Please note that the increase in flush toilets serviced is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

| Households  |         |         |         |                              |  |  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------|--|--|
|   | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18                      |  |  |
| Description                                       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Actual as per<br>Census 2011 | Actual as<br>Serviced by<br>municipality |  |
|   | No.     | No.     | No      | No                           | No.                                      |  |
| Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)        |         |         |         |                              |  |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)              | 2 056   | 2 085   | 2 081   | 2 274                        | 2 411                                    |  |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                   | 314     | 315     | 330     | 645                          | 330                                      |  |
| Chemical toilet                                   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 3                            | 0  |  |
| Pit toilet with ventilated (VIP)                  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 175                          | 0  |  |
| Pit toilet without ventilated                     | 0       | 0       | 0       | 62                           | 0  |  |
| Other toilet provisions (above min.service level) | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0                            | 0  |  |

|   | 2014/15          | 2016/17            | 2017/18       |                              |   |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| Description   | Outcome          | 2015/16<br>Outcome | Outcome       | Actual as per<br>Census 2011 | Actual as<br>Serviced by<br>municipality<br>No. |  |
|   | No.              | No.                | No            | No                           |   |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   | 2 370            | 2 400              | 2 411         | 3 159                        | 2 741   |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage  | 98.9%            | 98.9%              | <b>98.9</b> % | 88%                          | <b>98.7</b> %                                   |  |
| Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)  |                  |                    | •             |                              |   |  |
| Bucket toilet   | 36               | 36                 | 36            | 148                          | 36  |  |
| Other   | 0                | 0                  | 0             | 125                          | 0   |  |
| No toilet provisions  | 0                | 0                  | 0             | 148                          | 0   |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   | 26               | 36                 | 36            | 421                          | 36  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage  | 1.2%             | 1.2%               | 12%           | 1.5%                         | 1. <b>3</b> %                                   |  |
| Total households  | 2 396            | 2 436              | 3 580         | 24 47                        | 98.70   |  |
| The above table 2017/18 are populated as per th<br>Type of dwelling and include all dwellings | e Census 2011 da | ta for Toilet      | Facilities by |                              |   |  |

Table 51: Sanitation levels

## Service Delivery Indicators Waste Water (Sanitation)

The following table depicts the service delivery progress made in respect of waste water management within the reporting year.

| Ref  | КРІ  | Unit of<br>Measurement   | W Previous Overall<br>Performance fo<br>2017/18 |       | for        | Comments |   |  |
|------|--|--|---|-------|------------|----------|---|--|
|      |  | Measorement  | ds  | ce    | Targe<br>t | Actual   | R |  |
| TL21 | Provision of sanitation<br>services to residential<br>properties which are<br>connected to the<br>municipal waste water<br>(sanitation/sewerage)<br>network & are billed for<br>sewerage service,<br>irrespective of the number<br>of water closets (toilets). | No of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>sewerage in<br>accordance<br>to the<br>financial<br>system. | All   | 2 416 | 2 416      | 2 681    |   | The Municipality<br>overperformed in<br>this KPI due to<br>the addition of<br>the new housing<br>development in<br>Prince Albert |
| TL22 | Provision of free basic<br>sanitation services to<br>registered indigent<br>account holders which are<br>connected to the<br>municipal waste water   | No of indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving free<br>basic<br>sanitation in   | All   | 872   | 900        | 893      |   | The Municipality<br>could not reach<br>this target. This<br>target is based<br>on applications<br>and the                        |

| Ref  | КРІ  | Unit of<br>Measurement  | W<br>ar | Previous<br>Year<br>Performan | Overall<br>Performance for<br>2017/18 |        |   | Comments   |
|------|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--|
|      |  | measorement   | ds      | ce                            | Targe<br>t                            | Actual | R |  |
|      | (sanitation/sewerage)<br>network & are billed for<br>sewerage service,<br>irrespective of the number<br>of water closets (toilets).  | terms of<br>Equitable<br>share<br>requirements.                           |         |                               |                                       |        |   | Municipality<br>launched<br>awareness<br>campaigns and<br>outreaches to<br>address the short<br>coming                     |
| TL31 | Excellent waste water<br>quality measured by the<br>compliance of waste<br>water Lab results with SANS<br>irrigation standard (for<br>Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka<br>and Klaarstroom) | % of Lab<br>Results<br>complying<br>with SANS<br>Irrigation<br>standards. | All     | 76.39%                        | 90%                                   | 81.25% |   | This target could<br>not be reached<br>due to capacity<br>constraints .<br>Water process<br>controllers were<br>appointed. |

#### Table 52: Service delivery indicators: Waste Water

#### Employees: Sanitation Services1

The table below indicates the staff component in respect of waste water / sanitation services. It must be borne in mind that staff performs a dual function and the employee statistics can thus not be seen in isolation.

|                     | 2014/15 | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18 |           |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Job Level Employees |         | Employees | Employees | Posts   | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |  |  |  |
|                     | No.     |           | No.       | No.     | No.       | No                                     | %                                       |  |  |  |
| 0 – 3               | 3       | 3         | 3         | 6       | 3         | 3                                      | 100%                                    |  |  |  |
| 4 – 6               | 1       | 1         | 0         | 4       | 0         | 2                                      | 50%                                     |  |  |  |
| 7 – 9               | 1       | 1         | 1         | 1       | 1         | 0                                      |   |  |  |  |
| 10 – 12             | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |  |  |
| 13 – 15             | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |  |  |
| 16 – 18             | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      | •                                       |  |  |  |
| 19 – 20             | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |  |  |
| Total               | 5       | 5         | 4         | 11      | 4         | 5                                      | 45%                                     |  |  |  |

Table 53: Employees Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision

### d) Capital: Sanitation Services

There was no capital expenditure on sanitation services during the reporting year.

### 3.3 Electricity

### Introduction to Electricity

The municipality provides a reliable service within NERSA specified limits within the area of supply. In the areas of Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka, electricity is directly supplied by ESKOM, thus impacting on revenue collection and the implementation of Prince Albert Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. This is detrimental to the municipality's sustainability as is evident in the low payment rate in these areas. Several efforts have been made by the Municipality to conclude a credit collection agreement with ESKOM but this was unsuccessful. SALGA is currently driving this process and have obtained a legal opinion stating that electricity distribution is a municipal function as per the Constitution and that Eskom can only provide said services by agreement. This proposed agreement will then include a clause on debt collection and can have a major positive change in the finances of especially rural municipalities. The Municipality and Eskom engaged and confirmed the current service delivery boundary determination for each entity. The Municipality will in future explore the possibility to service the electricity network for new housing developments in Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka so as to improve their credit control initiatives. A service area verification between Eskom and Prince Albert Municipality was also undertaken during the reporting year.

The Municipality have build 243 houses in Prince Albert and have provided electricity in each of these homes.

The Municipality received their Electricity Master Plan from the consultants at the end of June 2017 and have made significant strides in improving their back-up equipment by repairing some of their transformers and they also purchased a cherry picker that will have a significant impact on the maintenance programme – especially pertaining trees threatening the infrastructure and the repair of street lighting.

The electrician previously appointed resigned and a new advert was put out to fill this vacancy in the 2018/19 financial year.

The sport facilities in Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka each received flood lights to enable sport in the evening and several darkened areas were also addressed by the strategic placement of lights.

### a) Highlights: Electricity

The following highlights pertaining electricity provision during the reporting financial year are emphasised.

| Highlights | Description |  |
|------------|-------------|--|
|            |             |  |

|                               | ·  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Electricity Master plan       | Electricity Master Plan completed in June 2018 and provides the background for the implementation of the electricity maintenance programme |
| Cherry picker purchased       | A cherry picker was purchased to improve maintenance   |
| Transformers repaired         | Transformers were repaired and can be used as back-up  |
| Electricity losses reduced    | Electricity losses was curbed at 13%   |
| Electrification of new houses | 243 houses connected to the electricity grid in Prince Albert  |
| Dark spots addressed          | Some dark spots that were a safety concern were addressed by strategic lighting  |
| Lighting at sports fields     | The sports fields of Leeu Gamka and Klaarstroom were supplied with lights to allow activities during the evening                           |

Table 55: Electricity Highlights

### b) Challenges: Electricity

The following challenges pertaining electricity provision during the reporting financial year are emphasised.

| Description  | Actions to address  |
|--|---|
| Street lighting  | Street lighting remains a challenge and a proper<br>maintenance programme must be developed |
| Trees threatening the electricity network                | A maintenance programme addressing this challenge must be developed                         |
| Resigning of in-house electrician                        | Vacancy advertised  |
| Measures to control usage                                | Sound operating procedures and awareness campaigns  |
| Re-activate asset maintenance within funding constraints | Draft asset management plan   |
| Table 56: Electricity Challenges                         | ***************************************   |

### c) Electricity Service Delivery Levels

The table below depicts the Municipality's performance in the current financial year against the previous financial year. It must be noted that the farms and Eskom-supplied areas are included in the Census statistics depicted below. Please note that the increase in units serviced is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

|             | Households |          |         |                |  |
|-------------|------------|----------|---------|----------------|--|
|             | 2014/15    | 2015//16 | 2016/17 | Census<br>2011 | 2017/18                                  |
| Description | Actual     | Actual   | Actual  |                | Actual as<br>Serviced by<br>municipality |

|   | No.                           | l     | No.   | No    |       |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Energy: (above                                  | Energy: (above minimum level) |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Electricity (at least min.service<br>level)     | 309                           | 282   | 490   | 278   | 246   |  |  |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service<br>level)    | 1 812                         | 1 992 | 1 948 | 2 072 | 1 879 |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | 2 121                         | 2 274 | 2 438 | 2 350 | 2 125 |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above<br>Percentage   | 100                           | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   |  |  |  |
| Energy: (below r                                | minimum le                    | vel)  |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Electricity (< min.service level)               | 0                             |       | 9     | 0     | 0     |  |  |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service<br>level) | 0                             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |  |  |  |
| Other energy sources                            | 0                             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-<br>total       | 0                             | 0     | 9     | 0     | 0     |  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level<br>Percentage       | 0                             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |  |  |  |
| Total number of households                      | 2 121                         | 2 274 | 2 348 | 2 350 | 2 125 |  |  |  |

Table 57: Electricity Service Levels

### Service Delivery Indicators

Energy provision is progressively seen as a basic human right. The table below depicts the municipality's performance against the service delivery indicators for electricity provision.

| Ref  | KPI   | Unit of Measurement   | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Porformanco | ar Performance 2017/18 |                 | for | Comments   |
|------|---|---|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----|--|
| TL15 | Number of Residential account<br>holders connected to the<br>municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network (credit<br>and prepaid electrical<br>metering)        | # of Residential<br>account holders<br>connected to the<br>municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network<br>(credit and prepaid  | All   | Performance                     | <b>Target</b><br>2 110 | Actual<br>2 559 | R   | Target was over<br>achieved due to<br>housing project in<br>Prince Albert  |
| TL16 | Provide 50kwh free basic<br>electricity to registered<br>indigent account holders<br>connected to the municipal<br>and Eskom electrical<br>infrastructure network | electrical metering)<br>No of indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving free basic<br>electricity which are<br>connected to the<br>municipal and Eskom<br>electrical infrastructure<br>network | All   | 872                             | 900                    | 893             |     | This KPI is<br>application based.<br>The Municipality<br>launched<br>awareness<br>campaigns and<br>outreaches in<br>support. |

| TL35 | Limit electricity losses to not<br>more than 15% {(Number of<br>Electricity Units Purchased<br>and/or Generated - Number of<br>Electricity Units Sold) / Number<br>of Electricity Units Purchased<br>and/or Generated) × 100)} | Electricity Units<br>Purchased and/or<br>Generated - Number<br>of Electricity Units Sold) | All | 14.54% | 15% | 13% |  | Electricity losses<br>was improved on<br>previous year with<br>meter auditing<br>and monitoring. |
|------|--|---|-----|--------|-----|-----|--|--|
|------|--|---|-----|--------|-----|-----|--|--|

#### Table 58: Electricity KPI's

#### d) Employees: Electricity

This service is provided via a service level agreement. The Municipality appointed an electrician during the reporting year, but this official resigned at year-end. and there is no internal staff allocated to this particular service. The Manager: Infrastructure is responsible for overseeing the work of the service provider, while the Incident Clerk provides administrative assistance on logging of electricity complaints.

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/18   | 2017/18 |           |  |   |  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--|---|--|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Employees | Posts   | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as<br>a %<br>of total posts) |  |
|           | No.       | Νο        | No.       | No.     | No.       | No.                                    | %                                       |  |
| 0 – 3     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 4 – 6     | 0         | 2         | 0         | 2       | 0         | 2                                      | 100%                                    |  |
| 7 – 9     | 0         | 1         | 0         | 1       | 0         | 1                                      | 100%                                    |  |
| 10 – 12   | 0         | 1         | 0         | 1       | 0         | 1                                      | 100%                                    |  |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                                      |   |  |
| Total     | 0         | 4         | 0         | 4       | 0         | 4                                      | 100%                                    |  |

Table 59: Employees: Electricity services150

| Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Electricity Services |        |                      |                       |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R' 000  |        |                      |                       |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18   |        |                      |                       |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects                                  | Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>from<br>original<br>budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity RDP Houses                            | 1000   | 3500                 | 2895                  | 17%                                    | 3500                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical Line Leeu Gamka                        |        | 70                   | 59                    | 16%                                    | 70                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Total   | 1 000 | 4 575 | 3 404 | 57%  | 4 575 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Electrical equipment  |       | 25    | -     | 100% | 25    |
| Sport Field ward 1  |       | 250   | 166   | 33%  | 250   |
| Sport Field lighting ward 2   |       | 250   | 169   | 32%  | 250   |
| Lighting in Dahlia Street from<br>Botterblom and Kanarie Streets,<br>ward 4 |       | 60    | 3     | 96%  | 60    |
| Lighting between hospital and<br>Kronke- and Mossie Street                  |       | 60    | -     | 100% | 60    |
| Lighting in Buitekant Street ward   |       | 150   | 24    | 84%  | 150   |
| Lights at informal settlement   |       | 60    | 53    | 11%  | 60    |
| Lights at community hall ward 2   |       | 50    | 34    | 32%  | 50    |
| Lighting West End ward 1  |       | 100   | -     | 100% | 100   |

Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Electricity Provision

### 3.4 Waste management

### Introduction to Waste Management

Waste is collected on a weekly basis and each service point is supplied with black bags by the municipality. In order to better manage distribution households are encouraged to collect the bags at the Technical offices. Prince Albert has three waste removal vehicles: a Kia 2.7I small truck equipped for daily collection of refuse, a 2.7I Kia small truck equipped for garden refuse and a Tractor for the removal of domestic waste in Leeu-Gamka. These vehicles have a maximum capacity of 6m<sup>3</sup> per vehicle. The waste collection in Klaarstroom and Prince Albert Road is managed from Prince Albert. The service delivery in Leeu Gamka is severely hampered by the frequent break-down of the tractor. Though repaired quickly, this has a disruptive influence on the system.

There are five existing mini-transfer stations for garden waste disposal in the North End of Prince Albert. These facilities have been fenced during the reporting year, but are not designed nor intended for household waste. Unfortunately, they are being used as general waste depots as opposed to garden waste depots. The residents of North End do not have large gardens and thus generate insignificant volumes of garden refuse. The Municipality uses the CWP program as well as other EPWP programmes to manage the mini-transfer stations. Illegal dumping still proves to be a challenge in some of the areas. Residents are encouraged through the ward committee system to report such transgressions.

All landfill sites in the municipal area are licensed. The landfill sites are prone to smouldering and the Fire Prevention staffing component closely monitors this on all landfill sites within our boundaries. During the reporting year the fires at the landfill sites decreased significantly, but the transfer stations within the communities remained fire prone. Inspections undertaken by the Western Cape Government: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning during the year in respect of the landfill site in Prince Albert indicated that no ethane gas was detected. The Municipality struggles to control access to the landfill sites in spite of the deployment of Youth Jobs in Waste participants at the landfill sites. An action plan to address noncompliance was presented to the DEADP for the Prince Albert landfill site. The airspace of all landfill sites is reaching critical status as Prince Albert only had one to three years left and Leeu Gamka two years. The Municipality thus embarked on a reshaping and compacting process of the landfill site in Prince Albert that enabled the extension of the Prince Albert landfill sites' lifespan with another two to three years.

One of the biggest challenges facing the landfill sites are windblown litter. The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning issued a directive that no reclamation may be done at the landfill site in Prince Albert. They recommended that a two-bag system for recycling be employed. A Material Recovery Facility should be investigated and constructed as soon as possible.

The Municipality will purchase a compactor for refuse removal in the 2018/19 financial year that will enable them to save, airspace and extend the recycling initiative to North End, Prince Albert Road, Leeu Gamka and Klaarstroom.

The Municipality will have to secure funding for the environmental and planning processes in the extension of the landfill sites or the identification of alternative sites, as well as the rehabilitation of the existing sites. The Municipality did embark on a shared service initiative to investigate the possible establishment of a regional landfill site in Leeu Gamka.

#### Highlights: Waste Management

The table below depicts the highlights of the waste management service for the reporting year. The co-operation and support of the private sector should be applauded, but recycling should be revisited in the next financial year to ensure that it becomes cost-effective, yet within the supplied license conditions of the waste disposal facility.

| Highlights  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Compactor truck   | Council approved the purchase of a rear end<br>compactor truck for 2018/19                              |
| Pick-a-Piece  | Part of recycling strategy and Education.   |
| Regional landfill site investigation                    | A regional landfill site investigation is<br>underway for establishing a regional site in<br>Leeu Gamka |
| Reshaping and compacting of Prince Albert landfill site | At least two to three years were added to the<br>landfill site's lifespan                               |

Table 60: Waste Management Highlights

#### Challenges: Waste Management

The challenges pertaining waste management for the 2017/18 financial year is depicted below with transport and recycling as matters that must be addressed with urgency.

| Description                            | Actions to address   |
|--|--|
| Transport still a challenge            | A compactor will be purchased in 2018/19 financial year  |
| 2 Bag system                           | An awareness campaign must be launched to increase public buy-in   |
| Recycling                              | Management of transport from Oudtshoorn. Tonnage too low to cover<br>transport and haulage costs. Recyclables in many cases not processed<br>after collection. Recycling project to be extended to include North End,<br>Prince Albert Road, Leeu Gamka and Klaarstroom. |
| Gate control and numerous entry points | Investigate security on premises.; Fencing of premises to deter<br>uncontrolled access   |
| Illegal dumping                        | Stricter control measure needs to be implemented.  |
| Litigation                             | Litigation was instituted against the Municipality – the Municipality is contesting the matter   |
| Windblown litter                       | Establish a Material Recovery Facility   |

Table 61: Waste Management Challenges

### Waste Management Service Delivery Levels

The table below depicts the municipality's performance against the service delivery indicators for waste management provision in comparison with the previous financial year. Please note that the increase in units serviced is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

| Description                                   |  | Households |         |                |                       |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|   | 2014/15                                    | 2015/16    | 2016/17 | Census<br>2011 | 2017/18               |  |  |  |
|   | Actual                                     | Actual     | Actual  | Actual         | Actual as serviced by |  |  |  |
|   | No.  | No         | No      | No.            | No.                   |  |  |  |
| Solid Waste Remov                             | al: (Minimu                                | m level)   |         |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week                  | 2 452                                      | 2 475      | 2 480   | 1 989          | 2 726                 |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and<br>Above sub-total  | 2 452                                      | 2 475      | 2 480   | 1 989          | 2 726                 |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and<br>Above percentage | 100%                                       | 100%       | 100%    | 100%           | 100%                  |  |  |  |
|   | Solid Waste Removal: (Below minimum level) |            |         |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week      | 0  | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Using communal refuse dump                    | 0  | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Using own refuse dump                         | 0  | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |  |
| Other rubbish disposal                        | 0  | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |  |
| No rubbish disposal                           | 0  | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |  |

| Description                              |         | Households |         |                |                       |  |  |
|--|---------|------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|  | 2014/15 | 2015/16    | 2016/17 | Census<br>2011 | 2017/18               |  |  |
|  | Actual  | Actual     | Actual  | Actual         | Actual as serviced by |  |  |
|  | No.     | No         | No      | No.            | No.                   |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level<br>sub-total | 0       | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level percentage   | 0       | 0          | 0       | 0              | 0                     |  |  |
| Total number of households               | 2 452   | 2 475      | 2 480   | 1 989          | 2 726                 |  |  |

Table 62: Waste Management Service Delivery Levels

#### Service Delivery Indicators

The service delivery indicators below reflect the performance of the solid waste management for the 2017/18 financial year. The recycling unit was destroyed in a fire and must be restored.

| Ref  | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measurement  | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Perform<br>2017/18 | ance   | for | Comments   |
|------|--|---|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|--|
|      |  |   |       |                                 | Target                        | Actual | R   |  |
| τι17 | Provide refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste disposal<br>to households<br>within the<br>municipal<br>area                      | Number of<br>households for<br>which refuse is<br>removed at<br>least once a<br>week      | All   | 2 480                           | 2 368                         | 2 726  |     | Please note<br>that the<br>increase in<br>units serviced<br>is allocated<br>to the new<br>housing<br>development<br>in Prince<br>Albert. |
| TL18 | Provision of<br>free basic<br>refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste disposal<br>to registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders | No of indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving free<br>basic refuse<br>removal<br>monthly | All   | 872                             | 900                           | 893    |     | This KPI is<br>application<br>based. The<br>Municipality<br>launched<br>awareness<br>campaigns in<br>support of KPI                      |

### **Employees: Waste Management**

The table below reflects the staff component for solid waste management in the reporting year, compared to 2014/15 to 2017/18. It must be noted that staff perform dual functions and thus the staffing table below cannot be read in isolation.

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   |       | 20        | 17/18                                |   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancie<br>s (fulltime<br>equivalen | Vacancies (as a %<br>of total<br>posts) |
|           | No.       |           |           | No.   | No.       | No.                                  | %                                       |
| 0 – 3     | 5         | 5         | 3         | 7     | 3         | 4                                    | 57.14%                                  |
| 4 – 6     | 2         | 1         | 2         | 2     | 2         | 0                                    |   |
| 7 – 9     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                    |   |
| 10 – 12   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                    |   |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                    |   |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                    |   |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                    |   |
| Total     | 7         | 6         | 5         | 9     | 5         | 4                                    | 44.44%                                  |

Table 64: Employees: Waste Management Services

### Capital: Solid Waste Management

The table below indicates the capital expenditure on roads.

| Capital                         | Expenditure 2017/18: | Waste Manag          | ement                 |  |                           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| R'000<br>2017/18                |                      |                      |                       |  |                           |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects                | Budget               | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>from<br>original<br>budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |  |  |  |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Site | 588                  | 588                  | 588                   | 100%                                   | 588                       |  |  |  |
| Total                           | 588                  | 588                  | 588                   | 100%                                   | 588                       |  |  |  |

Table 83: Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Roads

#### 3.5 Housing

Prince Albert Municipality supports the following objectives in respect of housing

- Promotion of equal access to housing for Prince Albert residents
- Transparency
- Prevention of unfair discrimination
- Promotion of fair administrative justice
- Apply the principle of "first come first serve" subjected to approved framework
- Proper recording of all housing applicants

Council follows the following working procedure in respect of the allocation of housing.

Prince Albert Municipality has a housing waiting list in excess of 1102 persons awaiting assistance in terms of government housing subsidies. The housing waiting list is updated annually during community outreaches, that includes radio talks, visits to farms and Thusong Outreaches. Applicants also have the opportunity to apply continuously without the year and may also update their submitted details on a continuous basis.

The applicants' details are captured on the Western Cape Housing Database.

To ensure that the most marginalised of the community are protected, Council did not appoint a Housing Committee for the project, but rather resolved to implement the guidelines of the Western Cape Department of Human Settlement's Circular No 10 of 2015.

According to Circular 10 the following principles is agreed upon:

- (a) Age-based prioritisation will take place with preference given to household heads that are 40 years or older based on the registration date order, from the earliest date of registration to the most recent, except in cases where:
  - (i) A household is selected via the quota for households affected by permanent disability, in which case age-base prioritisation must strictly not be applied;
  - (ii) A household is selected via the approved Military Veteran's database in which case age-based prioritisation will not be applied.
- (b) Where no household with the beneficiary older than 40 years exist on the waiting list for that specific catchment area, the Municipality will accommodate applicants from the 35-39-year age group in preference that the oldest person will be helped first.
- (c) Should the 35-39 age group be exhausted on the waiting list, the municipality may select beneficiaries from the 30 to 34-year-old cohort, and so on until all available opportunities have been filled.
- (d) All applicants must reside in the municipal jurisdiction for at least five years and must be registered on the database for at least three years.

The above procedure was agreed upon by Council to protect the most vulnerable within our communities.

In Prince Albert municipal area people earning less than R3 500 per month per household can qualify for a normal housing subsidy, while GAP housing applicants can qualify if they earn between R3 500 and R15 000 per month.

The housing waiting list for the whole of Prince Albert Municipality's jurisdiction reflect 1 102 applicants. This decrease in the waiting list can be attributed to the fact that the municipality cleaned their housing waiting list and build 243 houses in Prince Albert.

The Municipality build BNG 243 houses on a portion of erf 743 Prince Albert and provided services to all these houses. This project was the first low cost housing project to the Prince Albert community in the last 15 years. A low theft ratio occurred during the Prince Albert Housing project. The last house handover took place on the 10<sup>th</sup> of May 2018 and there were approximately 45% of the beneficiaries over 60 years old. 80 beneficiaries already received

their title deeds, with the remaining portion to receive their title deeds in September 2018. The Municipality is one of the only Municipalities in the Western Cape outside of the Metropole to supply houses to Military Veterans. The Municipality was nominated for the Govan Mbeki award with this project.

The changes to the land use planning legislation, specifically SPLUMA and the impact that this legislation will have on planning matters and the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) lead to the decision to review the Integrated Human Settlement Plan after the review of the SDF that will now be done in terms of the new legislation. Council commenced with the SDF review process but resolved to adopt the 2014 SDF as is, while the town farm policy is still being developed. The Western Cape: Department of Environmental Affairs and Planning is reviewing the SDF on behalf of the Prince Albert Municipality. Due to capacity constraints the process could not be completed and therefore the Municipality yet again adopted the 2014 SDF.

The United Nations Habitat Programme defines informal settlements as unplanned settlements and areas where housing is not in compliance with current planning and building regulations.

#### **Informal Settlements**

Prince Albert Municipality have two Informal Settlements defined as above and a short overview of said settlements are as follows:

#### Klaarstroom

The Klaarstroom Informal Settlement is the biggest in the municipal area with 32 structures as on 30 June 2018 with an average 4-5 residents per structure. Residents have access to two communal taps and water at these taps adhered to the bacteriological standards of SANS 241. Residents shared three flush toilets amongst themselves. Some of the structures use solar panels for energy, but most use wood. Storm water ditches and intakes are present with adequate drainage. No health nuisances were reported by the Environmental Health Officer of the Central Karoo District. The Municipality assigned their housing implementing agent, ASLA, to prepare an application for emergency housing to provide formal housing to the residents of Klaarstroom Informal Settlement, but not all of the residents will qualify for formal housing subsidies.

#### **Prince Albert**

Prince Albert Informal Settlement exist of two informal structures. These structures were moved to Tortelduif Street and supplied with a tap and toilet facilities. The Municipality have a waiting list of 132 residents to procure informal corrugated iron structures. The Municipality is engaging with the Western Cape: Department of Human Settlements to develop such structures and have identified Tortelduif Street and the outer boundary of North End for this development.

There is a need for guidance at both existing settlements on premises hygiene, food safety, communicable diseases, indoor air quality, water safety and savings as well as sanitation.

The Western Cape Government: Human Settlements indicated in June 2018 that the following housing pipeline for Prince Albert municipal area is supported.

|          |  |           | 2018/2019      |              |              | 2019/2020      |              |               | 2020/2021      |              |               |
|----------|--|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Priority | Projects   | Programme | Sites Serviced | Houses Built | Funding *100 | Sites Serviced | Houses Built | Funding * 100 | Sites Serviced | Houses Built | Funding * 100 |
| 1        | Project 3288: Prince Albert Erf 743 (451 services<br>& 391 units Total)                            | IRDP      |                | 148          | 19240        | 232            | 232          |               |                |              |               |
| 2        | Access to Basic Services (100 Services ) Prince<br>Albert Informal Area                            | ?         | 100            | 100          | 2500         |                |              |               |                |              |               |
| 3        | Toilets to Houses: (PA 402)(KS 40)(LG 188)   | ?         |                | 630          |              |                |              |               |                |              |               |
| 4        | Project 3289: Prince Albert Gap (69) FLISP   | IRDP      |                |              |              |                |              | 1497          |                |              |               |
| 5        | Project 3288: Prince Albert Erf 743 Phase 2 (60<br>Enhanced serviced Sites to be used for FLISP)   | IRDP      |                |              |              | 60             |              | 4140          |                |              |               |
| 6        | Project xxxx: Klaarstroom ( 50 Serviced sites and<br>Top Structures)                               | UISP      |                |              |              | 50             | 50           | 3450          |                |              |               |
| 9        | Project 2718(3): Transnet Housing (64 Services +<br>92 Upgrade structure) Access to Basic Services | UISP      |                |              |              |                |              |               | 64             |              |               |
| 10       | Project xxxx: Leeu Gamka Area 2 Gap (20) FLISP   | IRDP/CRU  |                |              |              |                |              |               | 20             |              |               |
| 11       | Project xxxx: Klaarstroom Area 2 Gap (18) FLISP  | IRDP/CRU  |                |              |              |                |              |               | 18             |              |               |
| 12       | Project xxxx: Leeugamka Erf ( 127 opportunities)   | IRDP      |                |              |              | 127            | 127          |               |                |              |               |

#### Table 65: Housing Pipeline

The Housing Database has been cleaned and the housing officials trained in the improved use of the housing data base. Letters were issued to those that are included on the housing waiting list but have previously owned property or a portion of property as well as previous beneficiaries. Continuous data cleansing has been done through community outreaches.

### **Highlights: Housing**

The following highlights in respect of the housing division are reflected below.

| Highlights                       | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Completion of 243 housing units  | Completion of 243 housing units. Municipality was<br>nominated for the Govan Mbeki award with this<br>project.                                |  |  |  |  |
| Military veteran housing         | Prince Albert Municipality is the first municipality in the<br>Western Cape, outside of metropole, to provide<br>housing to military veterans |  |  |  |  |
| Updating of housing waiting list | Housing waiting list was updated in all towns with newest information   |  |  |  |  |

| Data cleansing                                  | Housing waiting list was cleansed and have no<br>duplications |
|---|---|
| Compilation of Integrated Human Settlement Plan | Plan adopted in June 2018                                     |

### Table 66: Housing Highlights

#### **Challenges: Housing**

The following challenges in respect of housing during the reporting year are:

| Description  | Actions to address  |
|--|---|
| R 21 million still needed for the Transnet bulk infrastructure<br>and upgrade of Transnet houses | Apply to province for more funding.                         |
| Housing application for people below 35 years and<br>people not qualifying for subsidies         | Funding applications to Province                            |
| Need for middle class housing is sharply increasing  | Apply for CRU funding instead of<br>GAP funding             |
| Toilets outside houses   | Municipality to prepare business<br>plan and secure funding |
| Re-location of Klaarstroom transit area  | ASLA tasked to prepare<br>application                       |

#### Table 67: Housing Challenges

The table below reflects the number of households without access to basic housing in relation to households reflected on the municipal billing system. Please note that the increase in formal households is allocated to the new housing development in Prince Albert.

|          | Number of households with access to basic housing                   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year end | *Total households<br>(including formal and<br>informal settlements) | Households in formal settlements | Percentage of HHs in<br>formal settlements |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14  | 2 1 1 5   | 2 063                            | 98   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15  | 2 374   | 2 318                            | 98   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16  | 2 584   | 2 536                            | 98   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17  | 2 554   | 2 456                            | 98   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18  | 2 878   | 2 809                            | 98   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | household where the municipal                                       | 1 2007                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 68: Households with access to basic housing

The following table shows the decrease in the number of people on the housing waiting list. There are currently approximately1102 housing units on the waiting list. The decrease is due to the housing development in Prince Albert during the reporting year.

| Financial year | Number of housing units on<br>waiting list | % Housing waiting list increase/(decrease) |
|----------------|--|--|
| 2013/14        | 1 488                                      | (3.3%)                                     |
| 2014/15        | 1 248                                      | (16%)                                      |
| 2015/16        | 1 369                                      | 9.7%                                       |
| 2016/17        | 1 367                                      | 0%   |
| 2017/18        | 1 102                                      | (19.39%)                                   |

#### Table 69: Housing waiting list

The increase in the housing waiting list was due to the awareness campaigns and outreaches to update the housing waiting list in all the areas within Prince Albert. A summary of subsidised houses built is indicated below. The Municipality completed 243 housing units in Prince Albert during the reporting year.

| Financial year | Allocation | Amount spent | or an ant | Number of    | Number of sites |
|----------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
|                | R'000      | R'000        | % spent   | houses built | serviced        |
| 2013/14        | 1 885      | 8 689        | 0         | 30           | 262             |
| 2014/15        | 22 352     | 22 170       | 99%       | 222          | 0               |
| 2015/16        | 676        | 0            | 0%        | 0            | 0               |
| 2016/17        | 14203      | 11 339       | 80%       | 0            | 0               |
| 2017/18        | 12646      | 12 346       | 100%      | 243          | 243             |

Table 70: Housing Funding spend

The following table indicates service delivery performance in respect of housing. Please note that no changes were made to the Integrated Human Settlement Pipeline and a plan was not drafted as this will form an integral part of the Spatial Development Framework that will be compiled with the new 5-year Integrated Development Plan in order to align all plans as prescribed in Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

| Ref  | КРІ  | Unit of Measurement V             |     | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Perform<br>2017/18<br>Target | ance<br>3 | for<br>R |
|------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|---|-----------|----------|
| TL13 | Draft the Integrated Human<br>Settlement Plan by June 2018 | Plan completed by the end of June | All | 0                               | 1                                       | 1         |          |

### 3.6 Free Basic Services and Indigent Support

#### Introduction

A debtor is considered indigent if the total monthly household income is equal to two times the amount of state funded social pensions or less (currently R 3 200 per month). All indigent households individually receive 6 kl water and 50KwH electricity free each month. Furthermore, an indigent debtor also receives a subsidy on refuse removal and sewerage, rates and the availability charge in respect of water.

All indigents have to renew their applications annually in order to qualify for the benefits. The Municipality continuously promoted the registration of indigent households to support vulnerable households.

The table indicates the percentage of indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. In accordance with the approved indigent policy of the municipality, all households earning less than R3 200 per month will receive the free basic services as prescribed by national policy.

The Municipality, under the championship of Executive Mayor, G Lottering, embarked on a door-to-door awareness campaign where possible participants of the indigent subsidy scheme was encouraged to apply and to pay outstanding debt. No debt was written off during the reporting years other than debt of the deceased.

The table below indicates that 38.29 % of the total number of households received free basic services in 2013/14 financial year whilst it increased to 29.63 % in the 2014/15 financial year; 37.50% in the 2015/16 financial year and 34.14% In the 2016/17 financial year. 31.79% of households received indigent support during the 2017/18 financial year.

|                   | Number of households |                           |        |                     |        |                          |        |                              |        |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Financial<br>year | Total                | Free Basic<br>Electricity |        | Free Basic<br>Water |        | Free Basic<br>Sanitation |        | Free Basic Refuse<br>Removal |        |  |  |
|                   | no of<br>HH          | No.<br>Access             | %      | No.<br>Access       | %      | No.<br>Access            | %      | No.<br>Access                | %      |  |  |
| 2013/14           | 2 063                | 790                       | 38.29% | 2 063               | 100%   | 790                      | 38.29% | 790                          | 38.29% |  |  |
| 2014/15           | 2 318                | 687                       | 29.63% | 2 318               | 100%   | 687                      | 29.63% | 687                          | 29.63% |  |  |
| 2015/16           | 2 536                | 951                       | 37.50% | 2 334               | 92.03% | 951                      | 37.50% | 951                          | 37.50% |  |  |
| 2016/17           | 2 554                | 872                       | 34.14% | 2 554               | 100%   | 872                      | 34.14% | 872                          | 34.14% |  |  |
| 2017/18           | 2809                 | 893                       | 31.79% | 2 487               | 100%   | 893                      | 31.79% | 893                          | 31.79% |  |  |

Table 71: Free basic services to indigent households

|                | Free Basic Electricity |                 |               |          |                 |         |  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Financial year | Indigent Households    |                 |               | Non-in   | digent hou      | seholds | Indigent Households in<br>Eskom<br>areas |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                | No. of                 | Unit            | Value         | No. of   | Unit            | Value   | No. of                                   | Unit            | Value |  |  |  |
|                | HH                     | per HH<br>(kwh) | <b>D</b> /000 | R'000 HH | per HH<br>(kwh) | R'000   | HH                                       | per HH<br>(kwh) | R'000 |  |  |  |
| 2013/14        | 568                    | 50              | 247           | 1 273    | 0               | 0       | 222                                      | 50              | 158   |  |  |  |
| 2014/15        | 465                    | 50              | 271           | 1 631    | 0               | 0       | 222                                      | 50              | 142   |  |  |  |
| 2015/16        | 952                    | 50              | 328           | 1 585    | 0               | 0       | 334                                      | 50              | 65    |  |  |  |
| 2016/17        | 607                    | 50              | 322           | 1 478    | 0               | 0       | 265                                      | 50              | 140   |  |  |  |
| 2017/18        | 629                    | 50              | 374           | 1916     | 0               | 0       | 264                                      | 50              | 157   |  |  |  |

Table 72: Free basic electricity services to indigent households

| Water          |           |               |       |           |               |       |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------|-----------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|                | In        | digent Househ | olds  | Non-i     | ndigent house | holds |  |  |  |  |
| Financial year | N61111    | Unit per      | Value | NI6100    | Unit per      | Value |  |  |  |  |
|                | No. of HH | HH (kl)       | R'000 | No. of HH | HH (kl)       | R'000 |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14        | 790       | 6 kl          | 292   | 1 273     | 6 kl          | 451   |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15        | 687       | 6 kl          | 237   | 1631      | 6kl           | 562   |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16        | 951       | 6 kl          | 399   | 1 383     | 6kl           | 580   |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17        | 872       | 6 kl          | 383   | 1 492     | 6 kl          | 656   |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18        | 893       | 6kl           | 391   | 1 594     | 6kl           | 698   |  |  |  |  |

Table 73: Free basic Water services to indigent households

|                | Sanitation |               |       |                         |                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                | In         | digent Housel | nolds | Non-indigent households |                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial year |            | R value       | Value |                         | Unit per        | Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | No. of HH  | per HH        | R'000 | No. of HH               | HH per<br>month | R'000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14        | 790        | 77.25         | 675   | 1 273                   | 0               | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15        | 687        | 83.43         | 641   | 1 631                   | 0               | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16        | 951        | 97.31         | 901   | 1585                    | 0               | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17        | 872        | 110.93        | 993   | 1539                    | 0               | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18        | 893        | 119.74        | 1 048 | 1 788                   | 0               | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 74: Free basic sanitation services to indigent households

| Refuse Removal |           |                          |       |       |               |           |                 |       |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
|                | lı        | ndigent House            | holds | Non-  | indigent hous | eholds    |                 |       |  |  |  |
| Financial year |           | Service                  | Value |       | Unit per      | Value     |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                | No. of HH | per HH<br>per week R'000 |       | Diago |               | No. of HH | HH per<br>month | R'000 |  |  |  |
| 2013/14        | 790       | 47.45                    | 435   | 1 273 | 0             | 0         |                 |       |  |  |  |
| 2014/15        | 687       | 51.25                    | 394   | 1 631 | 0             | 0         |                 |       |  |  |  |
| 2015/16        | 951       | 97.31                    | 901   | 1 585 | 0             | 0         |                 |       |  |  |  |
| 2016/17        | 872       | 67.83                    | 570   | 1 608 | 0             | 0         |                 |       |  |  |  |
| 2017/18        | 893       | 73.22                    | 645   | 1 833 | 0             | 0         |                 |       |  |  |  |

Table 75: Free basic Refuse Removal services to indigent households per type of service

The following table indicates the cost to the Municipality to provide free basic services. The cost of these free services is covered by an Equitable Share Grant received from the national government.

| Financial Performar               | nce 2017/18: | Cost to Munic   | ipality of Free Basi | ic Services De | elivered              |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|                                   | 2016/17      | 2016/17 2017/18 |                      |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Services Delivered                | Actual       | Budget          | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual         | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |
|                                   | R'000        |                 |                      |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Water                             | 1 039        | 1 287           | 1 040                | 1 080          | -5%                   |  |  |  |
| Waste Water (Sanitation)          | 933          | 1 124           | 1 124                | 1 048          | 7%                    |  |  |  |
| Electricity                       | 463          | 459             | 520                  | 531            | -2%                   |  |  |  |
| Waste Management (Solid<br>Waste) | 571          | 688             | 670                  | 645            | 4%                    |  |  |  |
| Total                             | 3 006        | 3 558           | 3 354                | 3 313          | 1%                    |  |  |  |

Table 76: Financial Performance 2017/18: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered

### Service delivery indicators

The following table shows the municipality's performance against the set targets in respect of indigent support for the 2017/18 financial year. The targets in the table below not reached can be contributed to the fact that the KPI's are application based. The Municipality launched several awareness campaigns and outreaches to reach the targets.

| Ref  | KPI  | Unit of Measurement   | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Performance<br>2017/18 |        | for |
|------|--|---|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|
|      |  |   |       | Tenomiance                      | Target                            | Actual | R   |
| TL16 | Provide 50kwh free basic electricity to<br>registered indigent account holders<br>connected to the municipal and<br>Eskom electrical infrastructure<br>network   | No of indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving free basic<br>electricity which are<br>connected to the<br>municipal and Eskom<br>electrical infrastructure<br>network | All   | 872                             | 900                               | 893    |     |
| TL18 | Provision of free basic refuse removal,<br>refuse dumps and solid waste disposal<br>to registered indigent account<br>holders  | No of indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving free basic<br>refuse removal<br>monthly  | All   | 872                             | 900                               | 893    |     |
| TL20 | Provide 6kl free basic water per<br>household per month to registered<br>indigent account holders  | No of registered<br>indigent account<br>holders receiving 6kl of<br>free water  | All   | 872                             | 900                               | 893    |     |
| TL22 | Provision of free basic sanitation<br>services to registered indigent<br>account holders which are<br>connected to the municipal waste<br>water (sanitation/sewerage) network<br>& are billed for sewerage service,<br>irrespective of the number of water<br>closets (toilets). | No of indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving free basic<br>sanitation in terms of<br>Equitable share<br>requirements.   | All   | 872                             | 900                               | 893    |     |

Table 77: Indigent support performance

## **Component B: Roads**

This component includes: roads; transport; and storm water.

## 3.7 Roads

## Introduction to Roads

The primary road system in the Prince Albert municipal area consists of national and provincial roads. The N1 runs on a northeast-south-westerly axis and carries approximately 3012 vehicles per day. The N12 runs on a north-south axis through Klaarstroom and connects to Oudtshoorn, George, the Southern Cape region and the N2. The N12 carries approximately 780 vehicles per day. Although a national route, it is a provincial road maintained by Province.

All of the towns within the municipal boundary are accessible either by road or by railway. Leeu-Gamka and Welgemoed are primarily accessible by the national railway and the N1 (connecting to the R353) passing through their jurisdictions. Prince Albert and Klaarstroom have no access to railway transportation. The main town of Prince Albert can only be accessed by main roads, e.g. the R328 (46 km from the N1) and R353 (40 km from the N1) and several secondary roads. The town of Klaarstroom can be reached by making use of the N12, R407 and other secondary roads. Secondary roads provide access to the other rural areas within the municipal area. These roads are mostly gravel roads.

Other provincial roads in our area include the:

- R407 that runs on an east-west axis from Willowmore, through Klaarstroom, on to Prince Albert and in a north-westerly direction to Prince Albert Road, where it connects to the N1. This road is paved all the way from Klaarstroom to Prince Albert Road.
- R328 from Oudtshoorn, a gravel road that runs over the Swartberg Pass, connecting with the R407 at Prince Albert.
- R353, a gravel road that runs from Prince Albert northwards to the N1, close to Leeu-Gamka.

The total roads in municipality amount to 1 741.2 kilometres of roads. The total amount of roads comprises of 257.6 (14%) kilometres of surfaced roads and 1 483.6 (85.2%) kilometres of gravel roads. Roads within the municipal urban edges amount to 41.69 kilometres (Klaarstroom, Leeu Gamka, Prince Albert Road and Prince Albert).

The Swartberg Pass connecting Prince Albert with Oudtshoorn is seen as a provincial heritage site. The Swartberg Pass' repairs commenced during June 2017 and though the work was estimated to take 18 months, the work was completed sooner and the Pass was re-opened in April 2018, exactly one year after it was damaged.

The maintenance of the roads within the municipal area remains a challenge with a limited operational budget. The neglect of several years has since culminated in a situation that requires more maintenance and capital expenditure than the limited budget of Prince Albert Municipality can afford. Roads was upgraded in North-End Prince Albert and the main road

in Prince Albert was also upgraded under a provincial contract, providing welcome work opportunities within the municipal communities. The provincial road between Prince Albert and Prince Albert Road were also upgraded.

## a) Highlights: Roads

The following highlights in respect of the roads division are reflected for the 2017/18 financial year.

| Highlights   | Description   |
|--|---|
| Training sessions with personnel to effectively repair potholes            | Potholes repairs and effective use of equipment.  |
| Opening of Swartberg Pass  | Opening of Swartberg Pass one year after it was damaged   |
| Upgrade of main road in Prince Albert                                      | Provincial upgrade of main road in Prince Albert  |
| Upgrade of provincial road between Prince Albert<br>and Prince Albert Road | Provincial upgrade of provincial road between Prince<br>Albert and Prince Albert Road. This created a lot of job<br>opportunities within the local community. |
| Road construction in North- End  | Road construction in Prince Albert North were undertaken.   |
| Speed calming measures   | Speed humps erected within communities  |

Table 78: Roads Highlights

## b) Challenges: Roads

The following challenges in respect of the roads division are provided in respect of the reporting financial year.

| Description   | Actions to address  |
|---|---|
| Pothole repairs   | Material and Equipment must be budgeted   |
| Maintenance on gravel roads   | Resources and capacity must be budgeted   |
| Pavements in main road. Roots of trees lifting pavement making it dangerous | Pavements in main road to be upgraded.  |
| No alternative drive through town than main road                            | Source funding to upgrade Mark street and/or De Beer<br>Street. Long term solution. |
| Storm water channels old and do not cater to the need of the growing town   | MIG application to be drafted for funding for upgrade of stormwater system          |

Table 79: Roads Challenges

No gravel roads were upgraded to tar within the area during the reporting year, with 20.7 km's of tar road maintained during said period. The municipality recognises the challenges to maintain the road infrastructure and requested external funding to assist the Municipality in this respect.

|         | Tarred Road Infrastructure: Kilometres |               |                              |                                      |                         |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year    | Total tarred<br>roads                  | New tar roads | Existing tar roads re-tarred | Existing tar<br>roads re-<br>sheeted | Tar roads<br>maintained |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14 | 20.7                                   | 0             | 0                            | 0                                    | 20.7                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15 | 20.7                                   | 0             | 0                            | 0                                    | 20.7                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16 | 20.7                                   | 0             | 0                            | 0                                    | 20.7                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17 | 20.7                                   | 0             | 0                            | 0                                    | 20.7                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18 | 20.7                                   | 0             | 0                            | 0                                    | 20.7                    |  |  |  |  |

Table 80: Tarred road infrastructure

#### **Service Delivery Indicators**

A survey was done internally by the Department on pot holes and the need for road repair. Much has been done on the operational side to decrease the potholes within the municipal area, but as the roads are old and there is little funding to do major repairs and rebuild, maintenance remains a challenge.

#### Financial performance on roads

The table below indicates the capital expenditure on roads.

| Capital E                                     | Expenditur | e 2017/18: Roa | ds          |          |         |
|---|------------|----------------|-------------|----------|---------|
|   | R'0        | D <b>O</b>     |             |          |         |
|   |            |                | 2017/18     |          |         |
| Capital Projects                              |            | Adjustment     | Actual      | Variance | Total   |
|   | Budget     | Budget         | Expenditure | from     | Project |
|   | Ū          |                |             | original | Value   |
|   |            |                |             | budget   |         |
| PA Link Road North End                        | 2 396      | 2 396          | 2 382       | 99%      | 2 396   |
| Klaarstroom Side Walks                        | 250        | 250            | 247         | 99%      | 250     |
| Plavei Granaatbosstraat - WYK 1               | -          | 150            | _           | 0%       | 150     |
| Spoedwalle in Aalwynstraat - WYK 2            | _          | 10             | 10          | 96%      | 10      |
| Spoedwallenaby Mickey - WYK 2                 | -          | 10             | -           | 0%       | 10      |
| Spoedwalle naby Klaarstroom Gastehuis - WYK 2 | _          | 10             | 5           | 52%      | 10      |
| Spoedwalle in 10 Strate - WYK 3               | _          | 300            | 56          | 19%      | 300     |
| Spoedwal in Middelweg - WYK 3                 | _          | 25             | _           | 0%       | 25      |

| Spoedwal in Malva en Kampstraat - WYK 3                 | _     | 25    | _     | 0%  | 25    |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Spoedwalle in Spires,deWitt en Voorstraat -<br>WYK 4    | -     | 60    | -     | 0%  | 60    |
| Plavei en aanbring van oorgang by EE Sentrum -<br>WYK 4 | -     | 160   | -     | 0%  | 160   |
| Side Walks Leeu Gamka                                   | 200   | -     | -     | 0%  | -     |
| Side Walks Prince Albert                                | 424   | _     | _     | 0%  | -     |
| Upgrade Storm Water                                     | 600   | _     | _     | 0%  | -     |
| Upgrade Storm Water                                     | 779   | _     | -     | 0%  | -     |
| Total   | 4 648 | 3 396 | 2 700 | 21% | 3 396 |

Table 83: Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Roads

#### c) Employees: Roads

The table below reflects the staffing component of the Roads department of the 2017/18 financial year as compared to previous years. Again, it must be noted that staff perform dual functions and are not allocated to the Roads division specifically.

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   |       | 2017/18   |                                       |   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |
|           | No.       | No.       | No        | No.   | No.       | No.                                   | %                                       |
| 0 – 3     | 2         | 4         | 4         | 4     | 4         | 4                                     | 100%                                    |
| 4 – 6     | 0         | 1         | 2         | 3     | 2         | 2                                     | 33%                                     |
| 7 – 9     | 0         | 2         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |   |
| 10 – 12   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |   |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 1         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |   |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |   |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |   |
| Total     | 2         | 4         | 7         | 7     | 7         | 7                                     |   |

Table 82: Employees: Roads

#### **Component C: Planning and Local Economic Development**

# 3.8 Planning

#### Introduction to Planning

Spatial Planning and Land Use saw significant changes due to the development of the Land Use Planning Act and the Spatial Planning Land Use Act. These legislative changes required the Municipality to draft a by law on land use planning. Legislative disputes on a national and provincial level resulted in a lengthy consultation process that in the end saw Council adopting a Planning By-Law in June 2015. Prince Albert Municipality was promulgated as

SPLUMA compliant in March 2016 and the Planning By-Law came into effect from 1 March 2016.

Council resolved to review the Spatial Development Framework of 2014 and advertised the process and received inputs. Council however resolved to adopt the 2014 SDF with the Integrated Development Plan and to continue the process to develop a town farm policy for incorporation in the proposed amended SDF. The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs: Planning is assisting the Municipality with drafting a reviewed Spatial Development Plan. This plan was not completed during the reporting year with the status quo report only tabled in July 2018. The development of an Integrated Human Settlement Plan was approved by Council in June 2018.

Council opted to have their own Tribunal and not share the costs with other Municipalities as the transport costs would be too high due to the distances to be travelled. The Land Use Tribunal was promulgated to include the following persons: Heinrich Mettler, Justin Lesch, Karin van der Mescht, Elma Vreken and Dalene Carstens. Ms. Vreken and Ms Carstens are staff members appointed by the Provincial government to serve on the tribunal of Prince Albert. There is currently a vacancy on the Tribunal due to the resignation of the Manager: Technical Services (J Lesch). The newly appointed Technical Manager, Mr Ashley America, will fill this vacancy.

Much has been done to compile a land use register since 1985 to lay the preparation of a new zoning map as part of the SDF review. Much progress has been made with the detection of Illegal land use in collaboration with the local tourism bureau. The operators of illegal land use activities have for the most of it, applied to rectify the matters.

#### **Highlights: Planning**

The following highlights in respect of the planning division for the 2017/18 financial year are reported below.

| Highlights  | Description  |
|---|--|
| Planning By Law enforcement                           | Collaboration with Tourism office to identify and<br>enforce compliance on illegal land use activities                                       |
| Strengthening the institutional knowledge on land use | New procedures and control measures were<br>instituted to ensure compliance and shared with<br>the public at community meetings and on radio |
| MISA student appointed                                | MISA student appointed as town planner   |
| Improved building control                             | Building Inspections done as per legislation   |

**Table 85: Planning Highlights** 

#### a) Challenges: Planning

The table beneath reflect the challenges in respect of Planning for the 2017/18 financial year.

| Description                              | Actions to address   |
|--|--|
| Zoning scheme outdated                   | Zoning register drafted  |
| Zoning scheme by law to be drafted       | A new zoning scheme by law must be drafted with the assistance of Province |
| Providing approval within 120 days       | Most applications considered within allotted time frame                    |
| Building control capacity                | Building control capacity to be increased with training and mentorship     |
| No registered town planner on organogram | MISA town planner intern allocated to Prince Albert.                       |
| Legal cost                               | A legal specialist to be appointed to handle<br>litigation                 |

Table 86: Planning Challenges

## Service Delivery Indicators

The table below reflects the planning division's performance in respect of the 2017/18 financial year. The challenges in approving planning applications within the 120-timeframe has been previously explained elsewhere in the report.

| Ref  | KPI   | Unit of Measurement   | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance      | Overall<br>Performance<br>2017/18 |        | for |
|------|---|---|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|
|      |   |   |       |                                      | Target                            | Actual | R   |
| TL37 | Preparation of the draft<br>IDP review for submission<br>to council to ensure<br>compliance with<br>legislation by 31 March<br>annually | IDP reviewed by 31<br>March annually                                    | All   | 1<br>(Adopted<br>before 31<br>March) | 1                                 | 1      |     |
| T38  |   | Final IDP review<br>completed to submit<br>to Council by 30 May<br>2018 | All   | 1<br>(Adopted<br>by 30 May)          | 1                                 | 1      |     |

Table 87: Planning indicators

## b) Service Statistics: Land Use Development

The enforcement of land use saw a significant improvement in the reporting year. The turnaround time of 120 days is not feasible and it was especially difficult to enforce land use principles pertaining house shops. Council approved a deviation option for the parking requirements for business operations whereby an annual fee can be paid in lieu of supplying parking on premises.

A Misa town planner intern was assigned to Prince Albert to bolster capacity in the land use division. The possibility of appointing a registered town planner for the Central Karoo is currently being investigated to bolster capacity in this division.

The enforcement of building control was severely lacking in previous years. The enforcement of building control requirements has not shown significant improvement in the reporting financial year.

The following table indicates the building applications processed during the reporting financial year.

|                                      | ormance: Town Planning<br>ling Control |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| Type of service                      | 2015/16                                | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| Building plans application processed | 40                                     | 44         | 75         |
| Total surface (m2 )                  | 5 078                                  | 5 018.48   | 7 803.69   |
| Approximate value<br>(Rand)          | 25 552 768                             | 13 340 000 | 22 068 223 |
| <b>Residential extensions</b>        | 34                                     | 41         | 70         |
| Land use applications processed      | 27                                     | 31         | 35         |

Table 88: Additional Performance Town Planning and Building Control

#### Service delivery indicators

The table below reflects the planning division's performance in respect of the 2017/18 financial year. The target in TL 10 could not be reached due to the fact that the Municipality do not have a registered town planner and is supported by the Western Cape Provincial Department of Planning that are also suffering under capacity constraints and could not complete the review in time. The 2014 SDF was thus again adopted with the IDP and it is hoped that the reviewed SDF will be completed in the first semester of the 2018/19 financial year.

| Ref | КРІ | Unit of Measurement | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Performance for<br>2017/18 |
|-----|-----|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|     |     |                     |       |                                 | Target Actual R                       |

| TL10 | Review the<br>development<br>and submit to<br>end June | spatial<br>framework<br>council by | Reviewed<br>submitted to<br>by end June | SDF<br>Council | All | 1 | 1 | 0 |  |
|------|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------|-----|---|---|---|--|
|------|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------|-----|---|---|---|--|

# 3.9 Local Economic Development

The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to improve the vibrancy and sustainability of local economies, which will ultimately lead to better living conditions for the majority of the population. LED is not about direct projects with the poor, but more about recognising the scale of this impact by business on poverty levels, and making this even greater. Working directly with the poor is also important but is called Social development, not to be confused with Economic Development.

The role of the Municipality is to facilitate economic development by creating a conducive environment for business development and unlock opportunities to increase participation amongst all sectors of society in the mainstream economy. Government can obviously not plan or implement LED effectively if the private sector, who is the key driver of a local economy, is not included in such development processes.

Economic activity within municipal boundaries is important as it shows the extent of human development and living standards of communities. Although municipalities have no power to increase or decrease taxes in order to stimulate economic activity, there are few levers that local government authorities have control over to contribute to economic performance, including, among others, procurement of goods and services, job creation through expanded public works programmes as well as creating an enabling environment for small businesses.

The ability of households to pay for services such as water, electricity, sanitation, and refuse removal depends on income generated from economic activities. A slowdown in economic activity may result in job losses and inability of households to pay for services leading to reduced municipal revenues. Data on macroeconomic performance, especially the information on sectoral growth and employment, is useful for municipalities' revenue and expenditure projections.

In the Prince Albert municipal area, the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector make up almost 20.0 per cent of the GDPR, making this area heavily reliant on this sector and thus very vulnerable to any changes, on a national and global scale, that impact this sector, including the drought, rising fuel, maize and feed prices, changes in consumer demand as well as local pests, diseases and predation prevalent in livestock. The other main economic sectors include the wholesale, catering and accommodation sector and the general government sector.

|  | Prince Albe                 | ert GDPR           | performa    | nce per se             | ector, | 2005 - | 2016 |      |      |       |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-------|
|  | Contribution<br>to GDPR (%) | R million<br>value | Tre         | t Real GDPR growth (%) |        |        |      |      |      |       |
| Sector   | 2015                        | 2015               | 2005 - 2015 | 2010 - 2015            | 2011   | 2012   | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016e |
| Primary Sector   | 19.9                        | 83.2               | 3.2         | 1.4                    | 1.2    | 2.3    | 3.3  | 9.2  | -2.7 | -9.0  |
| Agriculture, forestry<br>and fishing                         | 19.9                        | 83.2               | 3.2         | 1.4                    | 1.2    | 2.3    | 3.3  | 9.2  | -2.7 | -9.0  |
| Mining and quarrying   | 0.0                         | -                  | -           | -                      | -      | -      | -    | -    | -    | -     |
| Secondary Sector   | 13.8                        | 57.7               | 3.7         | 2.0                    | -1.6   | 0.0    | 2.4  | 6.5  | 0.0  | 1.5   |
| Manufacturing  | 3.1                         | 13.0               | 1.6         | 3.1                    | -0.5   | 1.5    | -2.6 | 5.4  | 3.4  | -1.5  |
| Electricity, gas and water                                   | 2.3                         | 9.8                | 3.7         | 3.5                    | 4.9    | 2.9    | 1.8  | 3.1  | 4.0  | -4.1  |
| Construction   | 8.3                         | 34.9               | 4.9         | 1.3                    | -3.4   | -1.4   | 4.7  | 7.7  | -2.3 | 4.1   |
| Tertiary Sector  | 66.4                        | 277.7              | 4.7         | 4.2                    | 6.2    | 5.0    | 4.9  | 2.7  | 2.8  | 2.0   |
| Wholesale and retail<br>trade, catering and<br>accommodation | 14.9                        | 62.3               | 2.7         | 2.9                    | 4.2    | 3.8    | 2.0  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.4   |
| Transport, storage<br>and communication                      | 8.7                         | 36.3               | 3.8         | 2.9                    | 4.4    | 3.1    | 3.8  | 3.,2 | 1.3  | 1.5   |
| Finance, insurance,<br>real estate and<br>business services  | 8.5                         | 35.5               | 6.9         | 5.0                    | 6.5    | 6.2    | 3.7  | 4.5  | 6.4  | 4.1   |
| General government   | 21.5                        | 90.0               | 5.4         | 5.0                    | 7.6    | 5.0    | 6.2  | 4.5  | 2.2  | 2.8   |
| Community, social<br>and personal<br>services                | 12.8                        | 53.7               | 5.5         | 4.9                    | 7.8    | 7.0    | 7.9  | -0.1 | 4.1  | 0.0   |
| Total Prince Albert  | 100                         | 418.5              | 4.1         | 3.2                    | 4.1    | 3.8    | 4.3  | 4.6  | 1.1  | -0.7  |

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

In 2016, it is estimated that the Prince Albert municipal area's economy contracted by 0.7 per cent; this is the first time the local economy of Prince Albert has contracted over the past decade. This is as a result of the contraction of the agriculture, forestry and fishing (9.0 per cent), the electricity, gas and water (4.1 per cent) and the manufacturing (1.5 per cent) sectors.

Over the past two years, the primary and secondary sectors have performed poorly. On the contrary, the tertiary sector has managed to expand at above average rates.

With regard to local economic development, the Department of Economic Affairs and Tourism assisted the Municipality in developing a PACA LED strategy which was included in the IDP as possible areas for development. This strategy was enhanced by the Municipality's participation in the Small-Town Regeneration Programme. SALGA's Small Towns Regeneration (STR) Programme was launched in 2013. Through road shows and workshops in each province the conceptual approach of the programme highlighting the importance and role of small towns in SA's space economy was facilitated. As a result, various municipalities opted to participate in the programme particularly in the North West, Mpumalanga, KZN, Eastern Cape, Western Cape and the Northern Cape. SALGA subsequently hosted its inaugural national Small Towns Regeneration Conference in October 2015 (Mangaung, Free State) which focused on the challenges and opportunities agriculture, tourism, transport and logistics and mining towns. Subsequent to the conference, the Central Karoo District Municipality requested SALGA to host an exploratory dialogue on issues common to the Karoo towns and municipalities within the District. It was soon realised that many of the neighbouring municipalities and towns in the Karoo are faced with common threats and opportunities and would therefore benefit from exploring these issues collectively. For this reason, the invitation to dialogue was extended to all municipalities neighbouring Central Karoo, spanning four provinces.

A number of stakeholders have programmes that support small town development, local economic development and rural development. It is important for small town development, regeneration and rural planning to operate under a truly domestically driven development vision and coordinated strategies for working towards the vision.

The collaboration between key stakeholders to support Municipalities in the Karoo to make an impact on the sustainable livelihoods of people should be the focus for development planning. Successful implementation of development plans depends on common ownership of the problems and proposed solutions by the people who will be affected. This common ownership may arise from a consensus about the goals and the necessary actions, or from a negotiated compromise between groups with different goals. The common ownership can be achieved through the various approaches, methodology and tools from the respective stakeholders supporting local economic development.

Large parts of the Karoo have seen a growth in value-added activities including game farming. Food production and processing for the local and export market has also been growing. The economy of a large part of the Karoo depends on sheep farming, while the Karakul pelt industry is important in the Gordonia region. But the agricultural sector is small compared with the mining especially diamond mining and now the newly Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer projects. The potential of mining uranium with a recoverable amount of approximately 31 000 tons. Mining companies are in the process of conducting EIA's in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape areas for uranium mining.

At present the companies exploring Shale Gas development in the Karoo have withdrawn their initiatives.

The role of Local Government in these catalytic projects to ensure sustainable, accountable governance for not only current generations, but future generations.

The Municipality procured funding for the establishment of an agro processing plant in Prince Albert and is currently in the EIA phase. The sites have been fenced.

Key to the Municipality's local economic support is preference provided to local suppliers and labour-intensive job creation through the Expanded Public Works Program as well as the Community Workers Program. Local economic initiatives were funded through operational budgets and emphasised the necessity to structure operational actions and processes in such a way that it supports local economic development. The most notable of these actions are the labour-intensive employment projects such as EPWP and CWP, the procurement process that provides support to local suppliers and ensuring that services are affordable, sustainable and of a good quality.

#### Broadband

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro enterprises access to new markets.

The World Bank found that for every 10 per cent increase in broadband penetration in developing countries, there is an increase of 1.38 per cent in GDP growth. Municipal broadband initiatives (internet services provided by a municipality) also offer great potential for enhanced economic growth and development, provided they address the key pillars of access, readiness (skills) and usage (stimulating demand for the Internet).

Improved internet penetration and accessibility also offers direct benefits for local government entities to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of public services. These benefits include the roll-out of e-services that will allow for the online payment of municipal accounts, motor vehicle registrations, animal registrations, reporting of infrastructure defects, free indigent services applications, career applications as well as tender applications. Online feedback mechanisms via social media will also support the facilitation of public participation during the annual reporting process and will offer constituents a platform to express public satisfaction.

Greater connectivity will also allow public servants remote access to information such as previous traffic infringements, building plan applications and outstanding accounts, for example.

In the Central Karoo, 24.51 per cent of households had access to the internet in 2011. In comparison, 27.87 per cent of households in Prince Albert have access to the internet - the highest penetration rate in the District. This high rate bodes well for enhanced economic growth by improving access, readiness and usage of the Internet.

In order to improve access and stimulate usage of the Internet, the Western Cape Broadband Initiative will be implementing Wi-Fi hotspots at a Provincial government building in every ward across the Province. These hotspots will allow limited free access (250 Mb per month) to any citizen, as well as allow all <u>gov.za</u> websites to be accessed free of charge. Wi-Fi hotspots will be installed in 15 wards across the Central Karoo. These includes the already installed hotspots in each of the 3 of the 4 wards in the Prince Albert Municipality, namely the Access Centre in Prince Albert, the access centres in Leeu Gamka and Klaarstroom. A further hotspot will be connected in ward 2 at the Thusong Centre in future. The original planning was to complete this project within three years, commencing in 2017, but this project has been delayed without a specific date for completion.

The Western Cape Government is planning to provide Point of Presence sites in each of the main towns of the Central Karoo, where the Municipality will then have the opportunity to connect one main site per municipal area, to receive 10 MB per second downloads.

#### a) Highlights: LED

The following performance highlights with regard to the implementation of the LED strategy are:

| Highlights  | Description  |
|---|--|
| Community gardens and subsistence farming on Treintjiesrivier and commonage | Small subsistence farming by several emerging businesses on commonage and Treintjiesriver  |
| Access Centre   | Operation of 5 Access Centres in Prince Albert.  |
| EPWP workers employed   | 164 employment opportunities were established via<br>the EPWP program, while Council facilitated additional<br>labour job opportunities during the establishment of the<br>parks project mentioned above |
| Agri Parks project planned  | Agri Park satellite to be launched in Prince Albert with<br>one area for apricot plantations that was fenced<br>during the reporting year  |
| Capacitating SMME's   | Workshop held with emerging contractors and SMME's on municipal procurement  |
| Signing of service delivery agreement on<br>funding for skills development  | External service provider employed to secure funding for skills development in Prince Albert municipal area  |
| Table 91: LED highlights  |  |

#### b) Challenges: LED

The following challenges with regard to the promotion of local economic development are:

| Description  | Actions to address challenges                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Funding to facilitate projects   | Compile business cases to submit for external funding  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funding for Environmental Impact Assessment before AGRI Parks project implementation | EIA funding procured through Dept Of Rural Development |  |  |  |  |  |

| Improve management of Treintjiesrivier | Engagements with stakeholders and drafting of management plan; verification of contracts. Improve control and oversight on farm |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| No functioning business chamber        | Ad hoc engagements with SMME's and SBI  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No dedicated personnel                 | Source funding to appoint dedicated personnel.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table 92: Challenges LED               |   |  |  |  |  |  |

ble 92: Challenges LEI

#### c) LED Strategy

The Municipality entered into an agreement with the University of Stellenbosch to do a socioeconomic assessment of existing structures and programmes within the Municipal area and to identify opportunities to provide forward growth within the community.

A key concept throughout this process is partnership: partnerships within the municipality, as well as with others outside the municipal building, with whom these endeavours can be undertaken. The mapping exercise lead to several exploratory engagements with the public on possible future partnerships in local economic and social development. These projects are ongoing.

The Municipality is also leading the Agri Parks initiatives in the Central Karoo and is awaiting specialist environmental studies before the final application and public participation processes to establish an apricot plantation in Prince Albert.

# **Service Delivery Indicators**

The performance for economic development in the reporting financial year is reflected below.

| Ref  | КРІ   | Unit of<br>Measurement  | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Performance for<br>2017/18 |        |   | Comments  |
|------|---|---|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|---|
|      |   |   |       | renormance                      | Target                                | Actual | R |   |
| TL39 | Implementation<br>of the Local<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Strategy   | Number of<br>LED<br>interventions/<br>activities /<br>programmes<br>implemented   | All   | 5                               | 4                                     | 4      |   |   |
| TL29 | The number of<br>temporary jobs<br>created<br>through the<br>municipality's<br>local economic<br>development<br>EPWP projects,<br>measured by<br>the number of<br>people<br>temporary | Number of<br>people<br>temporary<br>appointed to<br>be in the<br>EPWP<br>programs | All   | 222                             | 50                                    | 164    |   | The<br>Municipality<br>overperformed.<br>The<br>Municipality<br>availed<br>additional<br>funding in the<br>adjustment<br>budget to<br>support this KPI. |

|  |  |  |  | to  | appointed                   |
|--|--|--|--|-----|-----------------------------|
|  |  |  |  | PWP | appointed<br>be in the EP   |
|  |  |  |  | S   | programmes                  |
|  |  |  |  | d.  | programmes<br>for the perio |
|  |  |  |  |     |                             |
|  |  |  |  | u.  |                             |

#### Table 93: LED performance

In the table below the Expanded Public Works participants are reflected in respect of the 2015/16 financial year, compared to the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years. The Municipality availed additional funding to support this KPI during the adjustment period.

# Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

| Job cree | Job creation through EPWP projects   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | EPWP Projects  | Jobs created through<br>EPWP projects |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details  |  | # of Work<br>Opportunities<br>Created |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16  | Parks & Town Beautification<br>(Prince Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Waste Collection – Prince Albert<br>Infrastructure repair & Maintenanc e (Prince   | '<br>197                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17  | Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Roads & Stormwater Manitenance<br>(Prince Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Parks & Town Beautification<br>(Prince Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Waste Collection – Prince Albert<br>Facility Maintenance – Prince Albert   | 222                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18  | Infrastructure repair & Maintenanc e (Prince<br>Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Roads & Stormwater Manitenance<br>(Prince Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Parks & Town Beautification<br>(Prince Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu Gamka)<br>Waste Collection – Prince Albert<br>Facility Maintenance – Prince Albert | 164                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 94: Job creation through EPWP\* projects

**Component D: Community and Social Services** 

3.11 Libraries Introduction Libraries are a provincial function and the municipality is performing the function on an agency basis. The function is fully funded by province. The libraries are functioning very well and enjoyed an annual circulation of 75 386 which is lower than last year's 84 508. The internet access within libraries provides valuable support to persons without these facilities and it is the learners of our local school that are the primary users of these facilities. Internet users averaged 12 per day. Approximately 15 school outreaches were averaged per month. Outreaches were undertaken to the disabled, the aged, schools, etc. National library week 2018 was celebrated and with the support of the Friends of the Library a morning tea event was held for all readers over 60 years. The library won the provincial award for the best small municipality in the Western Cape during the previous year and maintained a high service standard. The Municipality were also once again, very actively involved with the planning and organising of the Reading Festival (Leesfees) held in Prince Albert.

The satellite library at the Thusong Centre in Prince Albert established during October 2014 to be nearer to the community of North-End continued its good performance during the reporting year.

## a) Highlights: Libraries

The following highlights in respect of the reporting year can be seen below.

| Highlights  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Library Week 2018   | Morning tea for users over 60 years  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Library outreach.   | Visits to crèches, Tea parties for readers, Visits to Old<br>age care centre     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agreement with UNISA  | An agreement was reached with UNISA to accommodate students and UNISA libraries. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Workstations for students to do research                                  | All three libraries provide access to computers                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wheelie Wagon at Thusong Centre in Prince<br>Albert have high circulation | Circulation numbers at Thusong Centre very high                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table 95: Libraries Highlights  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### b) Challenges: Libraries

The following challenges in respect of libraries remained during the reporting year.

| Description  | Actions to address   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Room for users to read books   | Refer extension to future budgets                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Library in Prince Albert is far from the previously disadvantaged community. | Consider moving library to Thusong Centre for greater community access |  |  |  |  |

#### c) Service statistics for Libraries

The following statistics in respect of the libraries are reflected below

| Type of service                                 | 2013/14                             | 2014/15                  | 2015/16                    | 2016/17                  | 2017/1/8                |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Library members                                 | 3 341                               | 3 572                    | 3 933                      | 4 050                    | 5080                    |
| Books circulated                                | 8 1 1 8                             | 28 317                   | 76 892                     | 84 508                   | 75 386                  |
| Exhibitions held                                | 18/year                             | 24                       | 20 year                    | 24 per year              | 24 per year             |
| Internet users                                  | An<br>average<br>of 20 per<br>day.  | average of<br>20 per day | Average of 20<br>per day   | Average of 20<br>per day | Average of 1<br>per day |
| New library service points<br>or Wheelie Wagons | 1                                   | 1                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0                       |
| Children programmes                             | 2/month                             | 4/month                  | 2 per month                | 2 per month              | 2 per month             |
| Visits by school groups                         | Average<br>10 times<br>per<br>month | Average<br>12/month      | Average of 12<br>per month | Average 12<br>per month  | Average 15<br>per month |
| Book group meetings for adults                  | 2/year                              | 2/year                   | 4 per year                 | 4 per year               | 4 per year              |
| Primary and Secondary                           | 6/year                              | 12/year                  | 12 per year                | 12 per year              | 12 per year             |

#### d) **Employees: Libraries**

The library employee establishment is indicated below in respect of the reporting year.

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |       | 201       | 7/18                                   |  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|--|--|
| Job Level | Employees | Posts   | Posts   | Posts | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies<br>(as a %<br>of total<br>posts) |
|           | No.       | No.     | No.     | No    | No.       | No.                                    | %  |
| 0 – 3     | 3         | 3       | 3       | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |
| 4 – 6     | 2         | 3       | 3       | 2     | 2         | 1                                      | 50%  |
| 7 – 9     | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |
| 10 – 12   | 1         | 1       | 1       | 1     | 1         | 0                                      |  |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |
| Total     | 6         | 7       | 7       | 6     | 6         | 1                                      |  |

Table 98: Employees: Libraries

#### 3.12 Cemeteries

Introduction

We have five cemeteries in the municipal area Prince Albert two (2), Leeu-Gamka two (2) and one (1) at Klaarstroom. There is sufficient space in all cemeteries at present but new cemeteries are needed. An electronic burial register has been compiled to address the risks of double burials.

## a) Highlights: Cemeteries

| Highlights                        | Description   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| EPWP programme                    | Clean all cemeteries including privately owned and historical heritage sites. |  |  |
| Ablution facilities at cemeteries | Ablution facilities at cemeteries repaired                                    |  |  |

Table 99: Cemeteries Highlights

## b) Challenges: Cemeteries

The following challenges in respect of cemeteries were identified.

| Description  | Actions to address  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cemetery required for Klaarstroom, Leeu<br>Gamka and Prince Albert | Available land to be identified and zoned accordingly             |  |  |  |  |
| Prince Albert Road in need of Cemetery                             | No land available – share site in Prince Albert<br>and Leeu Gamka |  |  |  |  |
| Vandalism  | Albution facilities vandalised at all cemeteries                  |  |  |  |  |

Table 100: Cemeteries Challenges

## c) Employees: Cemeteries

The table below indicate the staffing component for cemeteries during the reporting year. It must be noted that staff perform dual functions and the staffing numbers cannot be seen in isolation.

|           | 2014/15       | 2015/16  | 2016/17   | 2017/ | 18        |                                       |       |
|-----------|---------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Job Level | Employ<br>ees | Employee | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents | (as a |
|           | No.           | No.      | No.       | No.   | No        | No.                                   | %     |
| 0 – 3     | 3             | 6        | 2         | 6     | 0         | 2                                     |       |
| 4 – 6     | 3             | 3        | 3         | 3     | 2         | 2                                     | 33%   |
| 7 – 9     | 0             | 0        | 1         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |       |
| 10–12     | 0             | 1        | 0         | 1     | 1         | 0                                     |       |
| 13 – 15   | 0             | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |       |
| 16 – 18   | 0             | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                     |       |

| Total         6         10         6         4         66% | 19 – 20 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 |  |
|--|---------|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|
|  |         | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 4 |  |

Table 101: Employees: Cemeteries

#### **Component E: Environmental Protection**

#### 3.14 Air Quality Control

The Air Quality Management Plan for Prince Albert Municipality has been developed to comply with the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004 (AQA) that requires Municipalities to introduce Air Quality Management Plans (AQMP) that set out what will be done to achieve the prescribed air quality standards.

As detailed in the AQA a local municipality has two primary statutory obligations with which it must comply and these obligations are: -

- designate an Air Quality Officer (AQO) •
- incorporate an Air Quality Management Plan in its IDP

At Prince Albert Municipality the Manager: Corporate and Community Services is responsible for air quality management. Training needs to be provided to said official to ensure that Air Quality Management enjoys serious priority in the operations and integrated planning of the Municipality. No Air Quality Management Committee was established in the municipal area. As there is limited capacity within the Municipality it is suggested that a regional Air Quality Management Forum must be established to ensure peer-learning and the sharing of best practices.

The Municipality drafted their Air Quality Management Plan in late 2014 and it was reviewed in May 2018. Noise control is one of the more predominant complaints received by Prince Albert Municipality.

At present there is no funding set aside to undertake and implement Air Quality Management and it is suggested that a Shared Service option be investigated.

| Highlights                  | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Air Quality Plan            | Plan reviewed in May 2018                           |
| Noise control               | Noise control is undertaken on an ad hoc basis      |
| Air Quality Control Officer | Manager: Corporate and Community Services appointed |

#### **Highlights: Air Quality Management**

#### Table 102: Cemeteries Highlights

## Challenges: Air Quality Control

The following challenges in respect of cemeteries were identified.

| Description  | Actions to address                                       |
|--|--|
| Air Quality Management awareness                     | Awareness must be raised                                 |
| Capacity and budget constraints                      | There is extremely limited capacity and budget available |
| Alignment with regional air quality plan and by-laws | Regional Air Quality Forum to be established             |

Table 103: Air Quality Control Challenges

## Component F: Health

Local municipalities no longer provide health services such as clinics and ambulance services, health inspection services and abattoirs.

#### Component G: Security and Safety

This component includes: traffic; law enforcement as well as fire and disaster management.

## 3.15 Law Enforcement

Law enforcement is performed by two permanent traffic officers who also operate the DTLC and they are supported by one Clerk of the Court. One of the Law Enforcement Officers was appointed as Management Representative of the DLTC

The Department of Community Services entered into an agreement with the Municipality to train youth from the community as Law Enforcement Officers on the EPWP program. Eight youngsters were trained with two youth whose contracts had to be cancelled and another three who have resigned. Two of these youths were trained as Fire Fighters but resigned after training. Three of the earlier eight youth enrolled in the Law Enforcement Programme still remains and are actively involved in law enforcement activities. The following table indicates the law enforcement function in respect of the reporting year compared to the 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial years

| Details   | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Animals impounded                                 | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Number of by-law infringements attended           | 0       | 5       | 8       | 3       | 5       |
| Number of officers in the field on an average day | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       |
| Number of officers on duty on an average day      | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 4       |

Table 104: Law Enforcement Data

#### 3.15.2 Traffic Services

Two law enforcement officials tended to Traffic Services, with the one Clerk of the Court providing back-office assistance. One of the Traffic Officials was arrested by the HAWKS and

suspended in March 2016 pending disciplinary procedures. These procedures were concluded in 2018 with a verdict of not guilty. The official resumed service but has to undergo re-training as he was inactive for longer than 18 months.

GRAP principles require all traffic fines issued to be calculated as income, while the norm income collected in local government (for traffic fines) reflects only 20%. The income from fine collection for the reporting year was R751 030.00.

## a) Highlights: Traffic Services

The following highlight in respect of Traffic Services can be noted during the reporting year.

| Highlights                                      | Description   |
|---|---|
| Co-operation with provincial traffic            | The co-operation between the Municipality's traffic and provincial officers improved  |
| Regular scheduled meetings between role players | Regular scheduled meetings between SAPS,<br>Provincial and municipal traffic as well as prosecutor<br>to address challenges       |
| Road Incident Management Steering Committee     | Prince Albert forms part of the Road Incident<br>Management Steering Committee where Mr M<br>February represents the Municipality |

Table 105: Traffic Services Highlights

#### b) Challenges: Traffic Services

The following challenges in respect of traffic services must be noted during the reporting year.

| Challenges   | Actions to overcome   |
|--|---|
| Collect outstanding fines                            | Cost of issue of Warrant of Arrest is high  |
| Lack of official transport                           | Private transport increase expenditure – need to purchase official traffic vehicle. A municipal vehicle for traffic has now been purchased. |
| Poor relationship with courts                        | The relationship with the judicial sector remains a challenge   |
| Hawks investigation and litigation completed         | Officer found not guilty – officer to be retrained  |
| Securing law enforcement on 80 zone in Leeu<br>Gamka | Submission to Dept Roads and National<br>Prosecuting Authority; outcome awaited   |
| Overspending on overtime                             | Control measures to be instituted to mitigate over-<br>spending   |

Table 106: Traffic Services Challenges

#### c) Performance Service statistics for Traffic Services

The following performance service statistics for traffic services are reflected below in respect of the reporting year.

| Details   | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18    |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------|
| Motor vehicle licenses<br>processed               | R1 303 898.35 | R1 3749 36.75 | R1 584 505 |
| Learner driver licenses<br>processed              | 377           | 257           | 248        |
| Driver licenses processed                         | 275           | 260           | 267        |
| Driver licenses issued                            | 275           | 204           | 231        |
| Fines issued for traffic offenses                 | 3 716 850     | 12 192 100    | R7 236 350 |
| R-value of fines collected                        | 595 486.01    | 1 620 310     | R751 030   |
| Roadblocks held                                   | 88            | 18            | 14         |
| Complaints attended to by Traffic Officers        | 6             | 6             | 4          |
| Awareness initiatives on public safety            | 3             | 2             | 2          |
| Number of road traffic accidents during the year  | 33            | 27            | 24         |
| Number of officers in the field on an average day | 1             | 1             | 1          |
| Number of officers on duty on an average day      | 1             | 1             | 2          |

Table 107: Additional performance Service Statistics for Traffic Services

## d) Employees: Traffic Services

The table below indicates the traffic service staff establishment for the reporting year, in comparison with 2017/18

|           | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/1 | 8         |  |   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|--|---|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Posts  | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |
|           | No.       | No        | No.    | No.       | No.                                    | %                                       |
| 0 – 3     | 0         | 0         | 0      | 0         | 0                                      |   |
| 4 – 6     | 2         | 1         | 1      | 1         | 1                                      | 50%                                     |
| 7 – 9     | 2         | 0         | 2      | 0         | 2                                      | 100%                                    |
| 10 – 12   | 3         | 2         | 2      | 2         | 0                                      |   |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 0         | 0      | 0         | 0                                      |   |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0         | 0      | 0         | 0                                      |   |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0         | 0      | 0         | 0                                      |   |

| 2015/16   |           | 2016/17   | 2017/18 |           |  |   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--|---|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Posts   | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |
|           | No.       | No        | No.     | No.       | No.                                    | %                                       |
| Total     | 7         | 2         | 6       | 2         | 3                                      |   |

Table 108: Employees: Traffic Services

## 3.16 Fire Services and Disaster Management

In terms of Schedule 4 Part B of the Constitution, Fire Fighting Services is a municipal function. The Prince Albert Municipality does not have a formal, full-time Fire Services Unit. The Fire Fighting function is coordinated by the Fire Officer in the Municipality who is also responsible for occupational health and safety. Eight officials, at the level of labourers, previously received training in the basics of Fire Fighting and provides additional capacity when needed. They perform dual functions and are not specifically allocated to fire services. Protective clothing and sufficient equipment remain a challenge for these officials. Fire Services are delivered by means of a vehicle with 1 000 litre water tank and a fire- fighting truck. Several training exercises in collaboration with Breede-Valley Municipality and the Provincial Government were undertaken where the local firefighting officials received training.

The Municipality extinguished 48 fires in the municipal area during the year.

The Municipality also prioritised a Shared Service for a centralised call centre for emergency services that will be situated in Beaufort West. This is a project that will come into effect only after subsidisation from Provincial government. The Municipality will enjoy Hazmatt support from the Central Karoo District Municipality and is engaging with role players on the future deployment of Work on Fire teams within the municipal area to strengthen capacity.

The Municipality reviewed their Disaster Management Plan in May 2018.

## Highlights: Fire Services and Disaster Management

| Highlights                           | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Staff exhibits a good working ethic. | Fire fighters have a good sense of cooperation and team work.   |
| Disaster Management Plan reviewed    | Disaster Management Plan reviewed – awareness raised on fire requirements                                     |
| Staff training                       | Staff training was undertaken on the correct application of equipment and the correct protocol to be followed |

Table 109: Fire Services and Disaster Management Highlights

## a) Challenges: Fire Services and Disaster Management

The challenges in respect of Fire and Disaster Management Services for the reporting financial year are reflected below.

| Challenges   | Actions to overcome  |
|--|--|
| Lack of capacity   | Staff need to be trained, while equipment need to be upgraded                          |
| Procure funding from SANRAL for services rendered                        | Engagements needed to get SANRAL to reimburse municipality for services rendered on N1 |
| Need for fire-fighting protective clothing and training                  | Staff do not have sufficient protective clothing and training                          |
| Fire-fighting capacity in Klaarstroom<br>and Leeu Gamka must be improved | Funding application to Provincial Disaster<br>Management Centre                        |
| Veld fires   | An integrated approach towards veld fires (C-<br>function) must be developed           |

Table 110: Fire Services and Disaster Management Challenges

## b) Service statistics for Fire Services

The following service statistics for fire services are provided in the table below in respect of fire services.

| Details   | 2013/14 | 2014/15         | 2015/16          | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
|---|---------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operational call-outs                                     | 27      | 24              | 41               | 43           | 48           |
| Reservists and volunteers trained                         | 2       | 0               | 1                | 0            | 0            |
| Awareness initiatives on fire safety                      | 0       | 0               | 0                | 0            | 0            |
| Total fires attended in the year                          | 27      | 24              | 38               | 34           | 48           |
| Total of other incidents attended in the year             | 0       | 0               | 3                | 0            | 0            |
| Average turnout time - urban areas                        | 9 min   | Not<br>measured | 3 min (hospital) | Not measured | Not measured |
| Average turnout time - rural areas                        | 60 min  | Not<br>measured | Not measured     | Not measured | Not measured |
| Fire fighters in post at year end                         | 0       | 1               | 1 full time      | 1 full time  | 1 full time  |
| Total fire appliances at year end                         | 1       | 1               | 2                | 2            | 2            |
| Average number of appliances off the road during the year | 1       | 1               | 0                | 0            | 0            |

Table 111: Fire Services and Disaster Management Data

## c) Employees: Fire Services and Disaster Management

The following staff establishment in respect of fire and disaster management for the reporting financial year is reflected below.

| Job Level | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| -         |         |         |         | 05      |  |

|         | Employe<br>es | Employee<br>s | Employees | Posts | Employee<br>s | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>eauivalents | cies |
|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------|------|
|         | No.           | No.           | No        | No.   | No.           | No.                                   | %    |
| 0 – 3   | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| 4 – 6   | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| 7 – 9   | 1             | 1             | 2         | 2     | 1             | 1                                     | 50%  |
| 10 – 12 | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| 13 – 15 | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| 16 – 18 | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| 19 – 20 | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0     | 0             | 0                                     |      |
| Total   | 1             | 1             | 2         | 2     | 1             | 1                                     | 50%  |

Table 112: Employees: Fire services and Disaster Management

## **Capital Expenditure**

The table below indicates the capital expenditure on disaster management.

| Capital Expenditure 2017/18 Disaster Management |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| R'000   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2017/18   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Capital Projects                                | pital Projects<br>Budget Adjustment Actual from Proj<br>Budget Expenditure original Val |   |   |   |   |  |
| None  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Total   | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |

Table 83: Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Disaster Management

## **Component H: Sport and Recreation**

# Introduction

This component includes: community parks; sports fields; sports halls; stadiums; swimming pools; and camp sites.

## 3.17 Sport and Recreation

We have four (4) sports grounds consisting of 3 combined rugby and soccer fields, one (1) soccer field in Prince Albert and 3 netball fields as well as one swimming pool. Severe challenges are experienced with over-utilisation of the existing facilities. In Klaarstroom vandalism and a lack of water to irrigate sport fields contributed to below-standard sporting facilities. During the reporting year, the Municipality planted grass and secured water to the Klaarstroom sport fields. Lighting on the field was erected in Klaarstroom and Leeu Gamka to allow for activities during the evening. Shaded pavilions remain a priority. In Prince Albert the Sydwell Williams field are not used due to the sub-standard condition of the field. During the latter part of the reporting year, Sydwell Williams has been used as an exercise field. The Central Karoo District became independent from Boland and South Western District. Sport councils for all towns within the Central Karoo were elected.

Seven public parks were maintained.

The half Olympic size swimming pool was opened with two life savers that were trained in first aid. With the assistance of EMS and the holiday programme community members were trained to swim.

Prince Albert Municipality adopted a Sport Plan for the development of a sport precinct in Prince Albert. An application for funding was submitted after the approval of said sport plan. This plan is the first phase of the sport plan development for the municipal area with further development for the outer towns.

| Highlights                              | Descriptions  |
|---|---|
| Holiday programmes                      | Several holiday programmes took place                           |
| Swimming pool                           | Half Olympic size swimming pool opened                          |
| Life Saving courses                     | Several youngsters were trained in first aid and life saving    |
| Fencing at sport fields                 | The fences around the sport fields were improved                |
| Lighting at sport fields                | Lighting established at Klaarstroom and Leeu Gamka sport fields |
| Upgrading of Klaarstroom sport<br>field | Grass field upgraded  |

#### a) Highlights: Sport and Recreation

Table 113: Sport and Recreation highlights

#### b) Challenges: Sport and Recreation

Challenges in respect of sport and recreation for the reporting year are reflected below:

| Challenges | Actions to overcome |  |
|------------|---------------------|--|
|            |                     |  |

| Insufficient equipment and maintenance budget to maintain facilities | Equipment must be maintained via maintenance plan<br>and control measures implemented   |
|--|---|
| Funding for sporting codes and facilities needed                     | Funding proposals for external funding prepared   |
| Security at facilities   | Security at facilities must be improved to protect assets –<br>especially in Klaarstroom – community asked to report<br>vandalism |
| Overuse of facilities  | Due to a lack of suitable facilities, some of the fields are overused – lighting needed   |

Table 114: Sport and Recreation Challenges

# c) Service statistics for Sport and Recreation

The following statistics in respect of Sport and Recreation for the reporting financial year are reflected below.

| Type of Service  | 2013/14         | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Community Park   | Community Parks |         |         |         |  |  |
| Number of parks with play park<br>equipment            | 3               | 4       | 7       | 7       |  |  |
| Number of wards with community parks                   | 2               | 4       | 4       | 4       |  |  |
| Sport fields   |                 |         |         |         |  |  |
| Number of wards with sport fields                      | 4               | 4       | 4       | 4       |  |  |
| Number of sport associations utilizing<br>sport fields | 2               | 3       | 3       | 3       |  |  |

Table 115: Additional performance information for Sport and Recreation

## d) Capital: Sport and Recreation Services

The capital expenditure in respect of sport and recreation for the reporting financial year can be seen below.

| Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Sport and Recreation |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
|   | R'000 |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects 2017/18                          |       |  |  |  |  |

|  | Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>from<br>original<br>budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |
|--|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Lighting Sports Field  | 250    | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     | -                         |
| Storm Water  | 242    | -                    |                       | 0%                                     | -                         |
| CRR Toilets at Klaarstroom<br>library                        |        | 40                   | -                     | 0%                                     | 40                        |
| Prince Albert Church Street<br>pubic toilets -ward 3         | -      | 110                  | -                     | 66%                                    | 110                       |
| Swimming Pool - staircase                                    | -      | 60                   | 73                    | 86%                                    | 60                        |
| Swimming pool – creapy<br>crawley                            | -      | 10                   | 52                    | 82%                                    | 10                        |
| Repair sport ground buildings                                | -      | 250                  | 8                     | 0%                                     | 250                       |
| Informal park between EE<br>Centre and Rondomskrik<br>ward 4 | -      | 160                  | -                     | 0%                                     | 160                       |
| Total  | 492    | 630                  | 133                   | 26%                                    | 630                       |

Table 116: Capital Expenditure 2017/18: Sport and Recreation

#### **Component I: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services**

#### Introduction

This component includes: executive and council; financial services; human resource services; ICT services; legal services; and procurement services.

#### 3.18 Executive and Council

## **Executive and Council**

The Council of Prince Albert Municipality strives to ensure effective cooperation between Council, Administration and the broader Community.

The core business in terms of basic service delivery remains crucial and therefore public participation is encouraged. The municipality have an active ward committee system, a representative IDP Forum for consultation on the budget and IDP. This public participation is supported by sectorial engagements with e.g. the Prince Albert Ratepayers, the Prince Albert Cultural Foundation, the Council of Stakeholders in Leeu-Gamka, sporting codes, etc. The municipality established youth committees within the respective towns and build these structures to provide the youth with a voice in local government matters. Policies, by-laws and planning matters are published and public comment invited and incorporated. The public are encouraged to attend ward and council meetings.

Councillors and officials know that all actions need to be in a disciplined manner. We are a transparent and accountable Municipality and have since inception established a good working relationship with Provincial and National Government.

Council has elevated the Oversight Committee to a MPAC and provided training sessions to the members of said committee in an effort to improve oversight.

## a) Highlights: Executive and Council

The following highlights for the Executive and Council for the reporting financial year can be found below.

| Highlights           | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Good cooperation     | Meeting per schedule - excellent attendance record  |
| Transparency         | Council meetings are open   |
| Accountability       | Reporting on time   |
| Networking           | Excellent working relationship with Province and National   |
| Stability            | No disruption of meetings   |
| Public participation | Regular feedback meetings to Community. Ward based. Monthly ward committee engagements. Radio sessions  |
| Communication        | Paperless Council engagements, through the use of<br>electronic equipment, thus savings as well as easily<br>maintained interaction between Councillors and<br>Administration |

Table 117: Executive and Council Highlights

#### b) Challenges: Executive and Council

| Description   | Actions to address   |
|---|--|
| High cost of meetings, due to distances and high accommodation  | Video Conferencing, in order to curb on<br>expenditure due for substance and travel<br>allowances                                |
| Roving Council meetings to include other parts of the community | Raise funds to acquire recording and sound<br>equipment to facilitate better public<br>participation and take the Council to the |

Table 118: Executive and Council challenges

#### 3.19 Financial Services

The Prince Albert Municipality strive to obtain a clean audit, for this reason compliance to the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations are key in our endeavours to ensure cost-effective and efficient service delivery in the interest of our communities. Reporting to National and Provincial Treasury is adhered to by means of monthly Section 71-reports, the mid-year Section 72 report, the Section 46 report, etc.

One of the biggest operations of the financial year is changing the accounting system from ABAKUS to VESTA and ensuring MSCOA compliance. Several obstacles remain with this project, but are closely monitored with the assistance of National and Provincial Treasury.

## a) Highlights: Financial Services

The following highlights in respect of the reporting year for the financial department are reflected below:

| Highlights  | Description                                |
|---|--|
| Unqualified Audit Opinion – financial year<br>2016/17 | Clean audit on PDO 's                      |
| Cash Surplus  | Cash available exceed the cash commitments |

Table 119: Financial Services Highlights

## b) Challenges: Financial Services

The following challenges in respect of the reporting year for the financial department are reflected below.

| Description   | Actions to address   |
|---|--|
| Grant Dependent   | We need funding from National and Provincial<br>Government to comply to legislative<br>requirements                            |
| MSCOA compliance  | Changing from the ABAKUS financial system to<br>the VESTA financial system to ensure MSCOA<br>compliance                       |
| Expand income base                                      | Verify income sources to ensure all services are correctly levied  |
| Low payment percentage in Klaarstroom and<br>Leeu-Gamka | Continue with debtor payment awareness<br>programs, and petition SALGA and COGTA to<br>salvage the Eskom delivery area dilemma |

Table 120: Financial Services Challenges

# c) Debt recovery statistics

The following table indicates the debt recovery statistics for the reporting year.

| Details of the types | Debt Recovery |
|----------------------|---------------|
| of                   | R'000         |

| account<br>raised    |                      | 2015/16                                     |  |                      | 2016/17                                     |   | 2017/18                       |   |   |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| and<br>recovere<br>d | Billed<br>In<br>Year | Actual for<br>accounts<br>billed in<br>year | Proportion<br>of<br>accounts<br>value<br>billed that<br>were<br>collected<br>in the year | Billed<br>in<br>Year | Actual for<br>accounts<br>billed in<br>year | Proportion<br>of<br>accounts<br>value<br>billed that<br>were<br>collected | To be<br>billed<br>in<br>Year | Estimated<br>turnout for<br>accounts to<br>be billed<br>in year | Estimated<br>Proportion of<br>accounts to<br>be billed that<br>will be<br>collected |  |  |
| Property<br>Rates    | 2 681                | 2 483                                       | 93%  | 2 906                | 2 730                                       | 93%   | 3 603                         | 3 353   | 93%   |  |  |
| Electricity          | 6 540                | 6 554                                       | 100%   | 7 179                | 7 233                                       | 100%  | 8 030                         | 7 775   | 97%   |  |  |
| Water                | 2 770                | 2 127                                       | 77%  | 4 181                | 2 252                                       | 54%   | 4 477                         | 3 1 4 7   | 70%   |  |  |
| Sanitation           | 2 177                | 2 005                                       | 92%  | 3 346                | 2 494                                       | 75%   | 5 144                         | 4 359   | 85%   |  |  |
| Refuse               | 1 231                | 930   | 76%  | 2 042                | 1 019                                       | 50%   | 2 640                         | 1 954   | 74%   |  |  |

The debt recovery remains an area the efforts of concern. The Municipality will continue their efforts to strengthen debt collection. Effective debt collection is hampered by the fact that Klaarstroom, Leeu Gamka and Prince Albert Road are within the Eskom service area and the Municipality cannot block or disconnect electricity services in cases of non-payment. The Municipality should seriously consider pre-paid water units to support effective credit control in these areas.

# d) Employees: Financial Services

The financial service department's staff establishment for 2015/16, compared to the 2013/14; 2014/15, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial year is depicted on the next page. The municipality has one of the smallest finance departments in the country and do not have the prescribed Budget Office. The Municipality built on its efforts of the previous year to draft their annual financial statements in house with an oversight done by the Internal Auditors, Mubesko and the Audit Committee.

| 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 |           |           |           |       |           | 2017/18                                |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Job Level               | Employees | Employees | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies<br>(as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |  |  |
|                         | No.       | No.       | No        | No.   | No.       | No.                                    | %  |  |  |

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 5/16 2016/17 |       |           | 2017/18                                |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees | Employees    | Posts | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies<br>(as a<br>% of total<br>posts) |  |  |
|           | No.       | No.       | No           | No.   | No.       | No.                                    | %  |  |  |
| 0 – 3     | 1         | 0         | 0            | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| 4 – 6     | 3         | 4         | 4            | 5     | 4         | 1                                      | 20%  |  |  |
| 7 – 9     | 1         | 1         | 1            | 1     | 1         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| 10 – 12   | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 0         | 1            | 0     | 1         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| 16 – 18   | 1         | 0         | 0            | 0     | 0         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| 19 – 20   | 1         | 1         | 1            | 1     | 1         | 0                                      |  |  |  |
| Total     | 7         | 7         | 6            | 7     | 6         | 1                                      | 16.66%                                     |  |  |

Table 122: Employees: Financial services

# Service Delivery Indicators

The following table portrays the service delivery indicators for the financial function in respect of the reporting year.

| Ref  | КРІ   | Unit of Measurement  | Wards | Previous<br>Year | Overall F<br>2017/18 | Performanc | e for | Comments   |
|------|---|--|-------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|--|
|      |   |  |       | Performance      | Target               | Actual     | R     |  |
| TL15 | Number of Residential<br>account holders connected<br>to the municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network (credit<br>and prepaid electrical<br>metering)        | # of Residential account<br>holders connected to<br>the municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network<br>(credit and prepaid<br>electrical metering)              | All   | 1674             | 2110                 | 2559       |       | This KPI was<br>overperformed due to<br>the establishment of<br>the new housing<br>development in Prince<br>Albert                                     |
| TL16 | Provide 50kwh free basic<br>electricity to registered<br>indigent account holders<br>connected to the municipal<br>and Eskom electrical<br>infrastructure network | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic electricity which<br>are connected to the<br>municipal and Eskom<br>electrical infrastructure<br>network | All   | 872              | 900                  | 893        |       | This KPI could not be<br>reached as it is<br>application driven. The<br>Municipality did<br>embark on awareness<br>campaigns in support<br>of this KPI |
| TL17 | Provide refuse removal, refuse<br>dumps and solid waste<br>disposal to households within<br>the municipal area  | Number of households<br>for which refuse is<br>removed at least once a<br>week   | All   | 2480             | 2368                 | 2726       |       | This KPI was<br>overperformed due to<br>the establishment of<br>the new housing<br>development in Prince<br>Albert                                     |
| TL18 | Provision of free basic refuse<br>removal, refuse dumps and<br>solid waste disposal to<br>registered indigent account<br>holders                                  | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic refuse removal<br>monthly  | All   | 872              | 900                  | 893        |       | This KPI could not be<br>reached as it is<br>application driven. The<br>Municipality did<br>embark on awareness<br>campaigns in support                |

| Ref  | KPI  | Unit of Measurement  | Wards | Previous<br>Year | Overall  <br>2017/18 | Performanc | e for | Comments   |
|------|--|--|-------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|--|
|      |  |  |       | Performance      | Target               | Actual     | R     |  |
|      |  |  |       |                  |                      |            |       | of this KPI  |
| TL19 | Provision of clean piped water<br>to formal residential properties<br>which are connected to the<br>municipal water infrastructure<br>network.   | Number of formal<br>residential properties that<br>meet agreed service<br>standards for piped<br>water               | All   | 2 536            | 2 554                | 2 809      |       | This KPI was over<br>performed due to the<br>establishment of the<br>new housing<br>development in Prince<br>Albert                                    |
| TL20 | Provide 6kl free basic water<br>per household per month to<br>registered indigent account<br>holders   | No of registered indigent<br>account holders<br>receiving 6kl of free<br>water                                       | All   | 872              | 900                  | 893        |       | This KPI could not be<br>reached as it is<br>application driven. The<br>Municipality did<br>embark on awareness<br>campaigns in support<br>of this KPI |
| TL21 | Provision of sanitation<br>services to properties which<br>are connected to the<br>municipal waste water<br>(sanitation/sewerage)<br>network & are billed for<br>sewerage service,<br>irrespective of the number<br>of water closets (toilets).  | Number of Households<br>receiving sanitation<br>services   | All   | 2 411            | 2 416                | 2 681      |       | This KPI was over<br>performed due to the<br>establishment of the<br>new housing<br>development  |
| TL22 | Provision of free basic<br>sanitation services to<br>registered indigent account<br>holders which are connected<br>to the municipal waste water<br>(sanitation/sewerage) network<br>& are billed for sewerage<br>service, irrespective of the<br>number of water closets<br>(toilets). | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic sanitation in terms<br>of Equitable share<br>requirements. | All   | 872              | 900                  | 893        |       | This KPI could not be<br>reached as it is<br>application driven. The<br>Municipality did<br>embark on awareness<br>campaigns in support<br>of this KPI |
| TL23 | Maintain a Year to Date (YTD)<br>debtor's payment percentage<br>of 85% over a twelve month<br>period   | Payment percentage (%)<br>of debtors over 12<br>months rolling period  | All   | 85.6%            | 85%                  | 86%        |       | The Municipality over<br>performed due to debt<br>collection initiatives, but<br>debt collection should<br>be improved                                 |
| TL24 | Maintain a financially<br>unqualified audit opinion for<br>the 2017/18 financial year  | Financial statements<br>considered free from<br>material misstatements<br>as per Auditor General<br>report           | All   | 1                | 1                    | 1          |       | None   |
| TL25 | Financial viability measured in<br>terms of the municipality's<br>ability to meet its service debt<br>obligations ((Total operating<br>revenue-operating grants<br>received)/debt service<br>payments due within the year)   | ((Total operating<br>revenue-operating<br>grants received)/debt<br>service payments due<br>within the year)          | All   | 389.79           | 362.1                | 641        |       | The target was not<br>reached due to the<br>limited rates base of the<br>municipality  |
| TL26 | Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding   | (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue  | All   | 26.3%            | 62%                  | 13%%       |       | This target was over performed on due to   |

| Ref  | KPI  | Unit of Measurement   | Previous<br>Wards Year |             | Overall  <br>2017/18 | Performanc | e for | Comments  |
|------|--|---|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|-------|---|
|      |  |   |                        | Performance | Target               | Actual     | R     |   |
|      | service debtors (Total<br>outstanding service debtors/<br>revenue received for services)   | received for services)<br>X100  |                        |             |                      |            |       | excellent budget control.   |
| TL27 | Financial viability measured in<br>terms of the available cash to<br>cover fixed operating<br>expenditure ((Available cash+<br>investments)/ Monthly fixed<br>operating expenditure) | ((Available cash+<br>investments)/ Monthly<br>fixed operating<br>expenditure)             | All                    | 4.76%       | 1.2%                 | 5.4%       |       | This target was over<br>performed on due to<br>excellent cost<br>containment and<br>budget control. |
| TL28 | Develop action plans to<br>address the top 10 risks by the<br>end of June  | Number risk mitigation<br>plans submitted to the<br>Audit Committee by the<br>end of June | All                    | 10          | 10                   | 10         |       | None  |

Table 123: Financial performance

## 3.20 Human Resource Services

The Human Resource Department have only two dedicated staff members of which one is a contract worker. The Skills Development Facilitator performs dual functions within the corporate service division. The Municipality undertook a HR profiling audit to determine the challenges within the HR division.

#### Highlights: Human Resources

The following highlights in respect of the HR division for the reporting financial year is portrayed below:

| Highlights                               | Description  |
|--|--|
| Review of organogram                     | Organogram reviewed in 2018  |
| EPWP contracts concluded for 164 persons | Contract administration in respect of EPWP workers successfully undertaken |
| Improved oversight on over time          | Stronger control measures implemented                                      |
| 12 Officials appointed                   | 12 Appointments made   |
| Manager: infrastructure appointed        | Manager Infrastructure appointed   |
| Full functioning of LLF                  | LLF meetings every 2 months  |

Table 124: Human Resources Highlights

## a) Challenges: Human Resources

The following challenges in respect of HR management as it pertains the reporting year are indicated below.

| Description                                       | Actions to address  |
|---|---|
| HR policies are out-dated.                        | Policies reviewed – to be tabled at LLF                         |
| High vacancy rate is 22.68%                       | Vacancy rate needs to be addressed within financial constraints |
| Individual performance agreements to be concluded | PMS agreements to be cascaded to lower<br>levels                |

## Table 125: Human Resources Challenges

## Service Delivery Indicators

The table below reflects the performance of the HR department for the reporting year.

| Ref  | КРІ   | Unit of<br>Measurement                                 | Wards | Previous<br>Year<br>Performance | Overall<br>Performance for<br>2017/18 |        |   | Comments   |
|------|---|--|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--|
|      |   |  |       |                                 | Target                                | Actual | R |  |
| TLII | The % of the<br>Municipality`s training<br>budget spent,<br>measured as (Total<br>Actual Training<br>Expenditure/Approved<br>Training Budget x 100)   | % of training<br>budget spent<br>as at 30 June<br>2017 | All   | 88.64%                          | 100%                                  | 99%    |   | The<br>Municipality<br>nearly<br>reached this<br>target.<br>Unfortunately,<br>scheduled<br>training was<br>postponed<br>and the full<br>allocation<br>could not be<br>spend. |
| TL14 | The number of people<br>from employment<br>equity target groups<br>employed<br>(appointed) in the<br>three highest levels of<br>management in<br>compliance with<br>Prince Albert Census<br>Demographic<br>statistical data | Number of<br>people<br>employed<br>(appointed)         | All   | 2                               | 3                                     | 2      |   | This target is<br>dependent<br>on<br>vacancies.  |

Table 126: Service delivery indicators: Human Resources

#### d) Employees: Human Resources

The table below indicates the staff establishment for the HR function in respect of the reporting year.

|           | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17<br>Employe<br>es<br>No | 2017/18 |           |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees |                                | Posts   | Employees | Vacancies<br>(fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total<br>posts)<br>% |  |
|           | No.       | No.       |                                | No.     | No.       | No.                                    |  |  |
| 0 – 3     | 0         | 1         | 1                              | 1       | 1         | 0                                      | _  |  |
| 4 – 6     | 0         | 3         | 3                              | 3       | 3         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| 7 – 9     | 0         | 0         | 0                              | 0       | 0         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| 10 – 12   | 1         | 2         | 2                              | 2       | 2         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| 13 – 15   | 0         | 1         | 1                              | 1       | 1         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| 16 – 18   | 0         | 0         | 0                              | 0       | 0         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| 19 – 20   | 0         | 0         | 0                              | 0       | 0         | 0                                      | -  |  |
| Total     | 1         | 7         | 7                              | 7       | 7         | 0                                      |  |  |

-Table 127: Employees: Human Resource services-

#### Component J: Miscellaneous Municipal Farm

The farm Treintjiesriver (portion 1 of the farm Damascus no.153 in the Prince Albert area) was purchased in 2005. The farm is situated 6 kilometres west of Prince Albert and has a harsher climatic aspect than properties situated on the east, where river systems are stronger. It is located on the edge of the mountain range and thus includes mountain land as well as 'karoo plains'. The size of the farm is 5580 hectares and includes the following resources, according to the valuation report at the time of purchase:

#### Summary of Agricultural Assets

| Type of asset Extent           | Extent (ha) | Valuators estimated |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Irrigated land (lucerne)       | 7.0         | 280 000             |
| Irrigated land (cash crops)    | 1.5         | 52 500              |
| Dry with potential to irrigate | 11.5        | 57 500              |
| Grazing                        | 5 560.3     | 3 058 000           |
| Total land value               |             | 3 448 000           |
| Accommodation                  |             | 867 000             |
| Other buildings                |             | 336 480             |
| Dams                           |             | 362 000             |
| Total value                    |             | 5 013 980           |

Table 128: Treintjiesrivier use

New lease agreements were concluded with the emerging farmers on Treintjiesrivier and the commonage. Workshops were held with the emerging farmers of Prince Albert, Klaarstroom and Leeu Gamka to identify assistance required and future objectives. The Municipality provided support to the emerging farmers on the procurement of additional live stock; emergency drought relief and obtaining identifying marks on live stock. The South African Police assisted the Municipality and farmers with the counting of live stock and advised on legal compliance in respect of live stock theft and movements. Two ladies from Treintjiesrivier won the best agricultural garden award in the Western Cape for their garden on Treintjiesrivier. Uncontrolled access and theft remains a big challenge for emerging farmers.

## Component K: Organisational Performance Scorecard

#### Organisational Performance Management and Top-Level SDBIP Report

#### The performance system followed for 2017/18

The performance management system that was implemented and followed for the 2017/18 financial year is described below:

## a) Approval of the Top Level SDBIP 2017/18

The SDBIP for 2017/18 were prepared as described in the paragraphs below and the Top Layer SDBIP approved by the Executive Mayor on 25 June 2017.

The organisational performance is evaluated by means of a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at organisational level and through the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) at departmental levels.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business process of the municipality is implemented. It also allocates responsibility to directorates to deliver the services in terms of the IDP and budget.

The MFMA Circular No.13 prescribes that:

- The IDP and budget must be aligned.
- The budget must address the strategic priorities.
- The SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during the next 12 months.
- The SDBIP should form the basis for measuring the performance against goals set during the budget /IDP proc

## b) Adoption of a Performance Management Framework

The municipality's reviewed performance management framework was adopted by Council on 29 June 2015 and was reviewed on 10 April 2018.

### The IDP and the budget

The 2017/18 IDP was approved together with the 2017/18 budget by Council on 30 May 2017. The IDP process and the performance management process are integrated. The IDP fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management in turn, fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP.

#### c) Performance Agreements

All MSA Section 57/56 Performance Agreements was signed with respective employees

#### d) Audit Committee

Two Audit Committee members has been re-appointed for a further period of five years. An additional committee member was appointed late in the financial year after the resignation of the third member of the Audit Committee. This committee acts as both the audit and performance audit committee.

#### Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

This committee has been established and training was provided. Councillor Mark Steyn was appointed as Chairperson of the MPAC.

### e) Quarterly Performance Reporting to Council

Reporting on the Top-Level SDBIP for 2017/18 has been submitted to Council in terms of Section 52 (d) of The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, but not always within the prescribed time-frame due to capacity constraints.

### f) Annual Reporting to Council

The annual report has been submitted to council as per the legislative prescripts and requirements. The final annual and oversight report was adopted by Council on 28 March 2018

### The municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP)

The municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) consolidate service delivery targets set by Council / senior management and provide an overall picture of performance for the municipality as a whole, reflecting performance on its strategic priorities

Top Layer KPI's were aligned with the IDP Implementation Map (iMAP) that was prepared based on the following:

- Key performance indicators (KPI's) for the programmes / activities identified to address the strategic objectives as documented in the IDP.
- KPI's identified during the IDP and KPI's that need to be reported to key municipal stakeholders.

KPI's were developed for each department. Each KPI have clear monthly targets and are assigned to the person responsible for the KPI's.

### Actual performance

Actual performance is updated in a Portfolio of Evidence and audited by the Internal Auditors.

### 3.21 Performance against the National Key Performance Indicators

The following tables indicate the Municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators prescribed in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000- as amended) These Key Performance Indicators are linked to the National Key Performance Areas.

### 3.21.1 Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

In the table below the nationally prescribed performance indicator in respect of Transformation and Institutional Development is reflected.

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance Indicator<br>(KPI)   | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comments   |
|------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| TL11       | The % of the<br>Municipality`s training<br>budget spent,<br>measured as (Total<br>Actual Training<br>Expenditure/Approved<br>Training Budget x 100)  | 88.64%                              | 99%                                 | The target<br>could not be<br>reached as<br>training was<br>postponed at<br>the last<br>minute |
| TL12       | Review following the<br>required policies<br>(vehicle allowance,<br>vehicle use, bursary<br>policy, sexual<br>harassment, Whistle<br>blowing, Prevention of<br>nepotism) and submit to<br>council for approval | 0                                   | 5                                   | Policies was<br>approved<br>within<br>timeframe  |

| TL14 | The number of people from<br>employment equity target<br>groups employed in the<br>three highest levels of<br>management in<br>compliance with Prince<br>Albert Census<br>Demographic statistical<br>data | 2       | 2 | Target was<br>not reached<br>– this is<br>vacancy<br>based and<br>subject to<br>applications. |
|------|---|---------|---|---|
| TL40 | Ensuring performance by<br>the timeous development<br>and signing of the Section<br>57 performance<br>agreements in adherence<br>to the Performance<br>Framework  | New KPI | 3 | Target was<br>reached.  |
| TL41 | To ensure that formal<br>evaluations per section 57<br>employee is completed bi-<br>annually  | New KPI | 1 | Due to<br>capacity<br>constraints,<br>the target<br>could not<br>be<br>reached.               |

Table 129: Municipal transformation and institutional development performance

Only two people of the targeted group was in service of the Municipality on the three highest levels. This was due to the resignation of the Manager: Technical Services and the vacancies at present.

The training budget was over-spent. Additional training sponsored via alternative revenue sources was provided to complement the training from the training budget.

# 3.21.2 Basic Service Delivery

In the table below the nationally prescribed performance indicator in respect of Basic Service Delivery is reflected.

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance<br>Indicator (KPI)   | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comments  |
|------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| TL10       | Review the spatial<br>development<br>framework and<br>submit to council by<br>end June 2018                    | 1                                   | 0                                   | The KPI could<br>not be<br>achieved due<br>to capacity<br>constraints in<br>the Provincial<br>Department<br>spearheading<br>this project. |
| TL13       | Review the<br>Integrated Human<br>Settlement Plan  | 0                                   | 1                                   | This target was reached.  |
| TL15       | Number of Residential<br>account holders<br>connected to the<br>municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network | 1674                                | 2559                                | This target was<br>over<br>performed<br>due to the<br>housing   |

|      | (credit and prepaid<br>electrical metering)   |        |        | project in<br>Prince Albert.   |
|------|---|--------|--------|--|
| TL17 | Provide refuse<br>removal, refuse<br>dumps and solid<br>waste disposal to<br>households within the<br>municipal area  | 2480   | 2726   | This target was<br>over<br>performed<br>due to the<br>housing<br>project in<br>Prince Albert                                 |
| TL19 | Provision of clean<br>piped water to formal<br>residential properties<br>which are connected<br>to the municipal<br>water infrastructure<br>network.  | 2536   | 2809   | This target was<br>over<br>performed<br>due to the<br>housing<br>project in<br>Prince Albert                                 |
| TL21 | Provision of sanitation<br>services to properties<br>which are connected<br>to the municipal<br>waste water<br>(sanitation/sewerage)<br>network & are billed<br>for sewerage service,<br>irrespective of the<br>number of water<br>closets (toilets). | 2416   | 2681   | This target was<br>over<br>performed<br>due to the<br>housing<br>project in<br>Prince Albert                                 |
| TL30 | Excellent water<br>quality measured by<br>the compliance of<br>water Lab results with<br>SANS 241 criteria for<br>Prins-Albert, Leeu-<br>Gamka and<br>Klaarstroom.  | 86%    | 81.47% | Water quality<br>was good due<br>to<br>appointment<br>of process<br>controllers and<br>establishment<br>of osmosis<br>plant. |
| TL31 | Excellent waste water<br>quality measured by<br>the compliance of<br>waste water Lab<br>results with SANS<br>irrigation standard<br>(for Prins-Albert, Leeu-<br>Gamka and<br>Klaarstroom)   | 76.39% | 81.25% | This target<br>improved due<br>to<br>appointment<br>of water<br>process<br>controllers.                                      |
| TL32 | % of the<br>maintenance budget<br>for Roads spent<br>[(Actual expenditure<br>divided by the total<br>approved<br>budget)x100]   | 59.25% | 78.38% | The budget<br>expenditure<br>improved due<br>to budget<br>monitoring.  |
| TL33 | Draft the Water<br>Service Development<br>Plan and submit to<br>council for approval  | 0      | 0      | This target<br>could not be<br>reached due<br>to capacity  |

|      | by the end of June<br>2018   |         |        | constraints.<br>The<br>Department of<br>Water Affairs<br>offered<br>funding to do<br>this, but this<br>financial offer<br>has since been<br>withdrawn.  |
|------|--|---------|--------|---|
| TL34 | Limit water losses to<br>not more than 15%<br>{(Number of Kiloliters<br>Water Purchased or<br>Purified - Number of<br>Kiloliters Water Sold) /<br>Number of Kiloliters<br>Water Purchased or<br>Purified × 100)}                           | 15.16%  | 16.74% | Water losses<br>increased with<br>approximately<br>10%. This was<br>due to drought<br>conditions that<br>resulted in less<br>water use by<br>consumers<br>and more burst<br>pipes due to<br>pressure<br>management. |
| TL35 | Limit electricity losses<br>to not more than 15%<br>{(Number of<br>Electricity Units<br>Purchased and/or<br>Generated - Number<br>of Electricity Units<br>Sold) / Number of<br>Electricity Units<br>Purchased and/or<br>Generated) × 100)} | 14.54%  | 13%    | This target was<br>reached due<br>to meter<br>auditing and<br>monitoring.   |
| TL36 | Draft an Integrated<br>Infrastructure Asset<br>Management Plan   | 0       | 0      | This target<br>could not be<br>reached due<br>to capacity<br>constraints.   |
| TL42 | Implementation of<br>programs and<br>awareness initiatives<br>held in terms of social<br>welfare as per project<br>plan signed off by<br>MM  | New KPI | 24     | Most of these<br>projects were<br>ongoing such<br>as sms<br>messaging<br>and facebook,<br>radio<br>programmes.  |

Table 130: Basic Service Delivery Performance

# 3.2.1.3 Local Economic Development

In the table below the nationally prescribed performance indicator in respect of Local Economic Development is reflected.

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance Indicator<br>(KPI)   | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comment   |
|------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| TL29       | The number of temporary jobs<br>created through the<br>municipality's local economic<br>development EPWP projects,<br>measured by the number of<br>people temporary appointed<br>to be in the EPWP<br>programmes for the period. | 222                                 | 164                                 | The Municipality over<br>performed on this KPI as<br>the Municipality<br>allocated additional<br>funding at the adjustment<br>budget. |
| TL39       | Implementation of the Local<br>Economic Development<br>Strategy  | 5                                   | 4                                   | The Municipality focus on<br>systems and not<br>necessarily projects.   |

Table 131: Temporary jobs created

# 3.21.3 Municipal Financial Viability and Management

In the table below the nationally prescribed performance indicator in respect of Municipal Financial Viability and Management is reflected.

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance Indicator<br>(KPI)  | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comments  |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| TL1        | Draft annual performance<br>report available for<br>submission to Auditor-<br>General together with<br>Annual Financial<br>Statements by not later<br>than 31 August  | 1                                   | 1                                   | Draft performance<br>report submitted within<br>timeframe.  |
| TL3        | The % of the Municipality's<br>capital budget spent on<br>capital projects identified<br>in the IDP, measured as the<br>Total actual Year to Date<br>(YTD) Capital Expenditure/<br>Total Approved Annual or<br>Adjusted Capital Budget x<br>100 | 92%                                 | 74.7%                               | Capital expenditure<br>monitored through<br>budget control. Due to<br>capacity constraints not<br>all projects allocated in<br>the adjustment budget<br>could be completed. |
| TL5        | The main budget is<br>approved by Council<br>by end of May 2018   | 1                                   | 1                                   | The main budget was<br>approved by the end<br>of May 2018.  |
| TL8        | The adjustment budget<br>is approved by Council<br>by end of February 2018  | 1                                   | 1                                   | The adjustment<br>budget was approved<br>by the end of February<br>2018   |
| TL24       | Maintain a Year to Date<br>(YTD) debtors payment<br>percentage of 85%,<br>excluding traffic   | 86%                                 | 86%                                 | The debtors payment<br>percentage was<br>reached but more<br>must be done to  |

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance Indicator<br>(KPI)  | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comments  |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|            | services  |                                     |                                     | improve debt<br>collection.   |
| TL25       | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the municipality's ability<br>to meet it's service debt<br>obligations ((Total<br>operating revenue-<br>operating grants<br>received)/debt service<br>payments due within<br>the year) | 389.79                              | 641                                 | Target met<br>adequately  |
| TL26       | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the outstanding service<br>debtors (Total<br>outstanding service<br>debtors/ revenue<br>received for services)   | 26.33%                              | 13%                                 | Target was met<br>adequately, but<br>outstanding debtors<br>remains a challenge .                 |
| TL27       | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the available cash to<br>cover fixed operating<br>expenditure ((Available<br>cash+ investments)/<br>Monthly fixed operating<br>expenditure)  | 4.76%                               | 5.4%                                | The Municipality<br>improved its financial<br>position due to cost<br>containment<br>initiatives. |
| TL28       | Develop action plans to<br>address the top 10 risks<br>before end of June<br>2018   | 10                                  | 10                                  | The Municipality<br>developed the action<br>plans within the<br>allowed timeframe.                |

Table 132: Financial Viability Indicators

# 3.21.4 Good Governance and Public Participation

In the table below the nationally prescribed performance indicator in respect of Good Governance and Public Participation is reflected.

| Ref<br>no. | Key Performance Indicator<br>(KPI)  | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2016/17 | Municipal<br>Achievement<br>2017/18 | Comments   |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| TL2        | Submit the Mid-Year<br>Performance Report in<br>terms of sec72 of the<br>MFMA to council to<br>monitor the overall<br>municipal performance<br>and decide on<br>corrective measures if<br>necessary | 1                                   | 1                                   | The Municipality submitted<br>the Section 72 report within<br>the timeframe. |

| TL4  | Risk based audit plan<br>approved by Audit<br>Committee for 2017/18   | 1 | 1 | The risk-based audit plan was approved.   |
|------|---|---|---|---|
| TL6  | Effective functioning of<br>Council meetings  | 5 | 3 | Council meetings were held<br>regularly, but in quarter 3<br>there were no general<br>council meeting as per the<br>KPI description |
| TL7  | Effective functioning of<br>Councils committee<br>system  | 5 | 4 | Committee meetings were held regularly.   |
| TL9  | The Top Layer SDBIP is<br>approved by the Mayor<br>within 28 days after the<br>Main Budget has been<br>approved                       | 1 | 1 | The TL SDBIP as approved<br>within the allowed<br>timeframe.  |
| TL37 | Preparation of the draft<br>IDP review for<br>submission to council to<br>ensure compliance with<br>legislation 31 March<br>annually  | 1 | 1 | The draft IDP review was approved by 31 March.  |
| TL38 | Preparation of the final<br>IDP review for<br>submission to council to<br>ensure compliance with<br>legislation by 31 May<br>annually | 1 | 1 | The final IDP was approved by 31 May.   |

Table 133: Capital budget expenditure according to IDP

## 3.22 Overall performance per Municipal KPA

The following table illustrates the Municipality's overall performance per Municipal Key Performance Area.

# 3.22.1 Basic service delivery & infrastructure development

| Ref  | IDP | determined  | KPI Unit of Measurem   | Unit of Measurement                                 | Previo<br>us Year | Annu<br>al |            | To-Date A<br>ine 2018 | s At |
|------|-----|---|--|---|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------|
| Ref  | Ref |   |  |   | Perfor<br>mance   | Targe<br>t | Targe<br>t | Actual                | R    |
| TL10 |     | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Review the<br>spatial<br>development<br>framework<br>and submit to<br>council by<br>end June | Reviewed SDF<br>submitted to Council by<br>end June | 1                 | 1          | 1          | 0                     |      |

| TL13 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Review the<br>Integrated<br>Human<br>Settlement<br>Plan by June<br>2018  | Plan completed by the end of June  | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1    |  |
|------|---|--|--|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| TL15 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Number of<br>Residential<br>account<br>holders<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network<br>(credit and<br>prepaid<br>electrical<br>metering)        | # of Residential<br>account holders<br>connected to the<br>municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network<br>(credit and prepaid<br>electrical metering)           | 1,674 | 2,110 | 2,110 | 2559 |  |
| TL16 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provide 50kwh<br>free basic<br>electricity to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>and Eskom<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic electricity which<br>are connected to the<br>municipal and Eskom<br>electrical infrastructure<br>network | 872   | 900   | 900   | 893  |  |
| TL17 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provide refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste disposal<br>to households<br>within the<br>municipal<br>area  | Number of households<br>for which refuse is<br>removed at least once<br>a week   | 2,475 | 2,368 | 2,368 | 2726 |  |
| TL18 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provision of<br>free basic<br>refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste disposal<br>to registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders                                     | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic refuse removal<br>monthly  | 872   | 900   | 900   | 893  |  |
| TL19 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provision of<br>clean piped<br>water to<br>formal<br>residential<br>properties   | Number of formal<br>residential properties<br>that meet agreed<br>service standards for<br>piped water   | 2,536 | 2,554 | 2554  | 2809 |  |

| TL20 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of                             | which are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>water<br>infrastructure<br>network.<br>Provide 6kl<br>free basic<br>water per   | No of registered<br>indigent account<br>holders receiving 6kl of   | 872  | 900   | 900   | 893    |  |
|------|---|---|--|------|-------|-------|--------|--|
|      | agreed<br>service levels  | household per<br>month to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders   | free water   |      |       |       |        |  |
| TL21 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provision of<br>sanitation<br>services to<br>properties<br>which are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>waste water<br>(sanitation/sew<br>erage) network<br>& are billed for<br>sewerage<br>service,<br>irrespective of<br>the number of<br>water closets<br>(toilets).  | Number of Households<br>receiving sanitation<br>services   | 2416 | 2,416 | 2,416 | 2681   |  |
| TL22 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Provision of<br>free basic<br>sanitation<br>services to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders which<br>are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>waste water<br>(sanitation/se<br>werage)<br>network & are<br>billed for<br>sewerage<br>service,<br>irrespective of<br>the number of<br>water closets<br>(toilets). | No of indigent account<br>holders receiving free<br>basic sanitation in terms<br>of Equitable share<br>requirements. | 872  | 900   | 900   | 893    |  |
| TL30 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Excellent<br>water quality<br>measured by<br>the<br>compliance<br>of water Lab<br>results with  | % of test results<br>complying with SANS<br>241  | 86%  | 80%   | 80%   | 81.47% |  |

|      |   | SANS 241<br>criteria for<br>Prins-Albert,<br>Leeu-Gamka<br>and<br>Klaarstroom   |  |        |      |      |        |  |
|------|---|---|--|--------|------|------|--------|--|
| TL31 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Excellent<br>waste water<br>quality<br>measured by<br>the<br>compliance<br>of waste<br>water Lab<br>results with<br>SANS irrigation<br>standard (for<br>Prins-Albert,<br>Leeu-Gamka<br>and<br>Klaarstroom)                            | % of Lab Results comply<br>with SANS Irrigation<br>standards.  | 76.39% | 90%  | 90%  | 81.25% |  |
| TL32 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | % of the<br>maintenance<br>budget for<br>Roads spent<br>[(Actual<br>expenditure<br>divided by the<br>total<br>approved<br>budget)x100]  | % of Road<br>maintenance budget<br>actually spent  | 59%    | 100% | 100% | 78.38% |  |
| TL33 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Draft the<br>Water Service<br>Development<br>Plan and<br>submit to<br>Council for<br>approval by<br>the end of<br>June 2018   | Reviewed Plan<br>approved by council<br>by end of June   | 0      | 1    | 1    | 0      |  |
| TL34 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Limit water<br>losses to not<br>more than<br>15% {(Number<br>of Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified -<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters Water<br>Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified ×<br>100)} | % Water losses<br>achieved (Number of<br>Kiloliters Water<br>Purchased or Purified -<br>Number of Kiloliters<br>Water Sold) / Number<br>of Kiloliters Water<br>Purchased or Purified ×<br>100) | 15.16% | 15%  | 15%  | 16.74% |  |

| TL35 | 143 | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Limit<br>electricity<br>losses to not<br>more than<br>15% {(Number<br>of Electricity<br>Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated -<br>Number of<br>Electricity Units<br>Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Electricity Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated) ×<br>100)} | % Electricity losses<br>achieved (Number of<br>Electricity Units<br>Purchased and/or<br>Generated - Number of<br>Electricity Units Sold) /<br>Number of Electricity<br>Units Purchased and/or<br>Generated) × 100 | 14.54% | 16% | 15% | 13% |  |
|------|-----|---|--|---|--------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| TL36 |     | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Develop the<br>Integrated<br>Infrastructure<br>Asset<br>Management<br>Plan   | Completed pan by end<br>of June 2018  | 0      | 0   | 1   | 0   |  |
| TL42 |     | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | Implementati<br>on of<br>programmes<br>and<br>awareness<br>initiatives held<br>in terms of<br>social welfare<br>as per project<br>plan signed<br>off by MM   | Number of<br>programmes and<br>initiatives implemented  | -      | -   | 24  | 24  |  |

 Table 134:
 Municipal performance according to Key Performance Indicators

# 3.22.2 Economic Development

|      | Ref IDP | Pre-determined  |   |  | Previo<br>us<br>Year       | Ann<br>ual | Period-T<br>At Jui | o-Date<br>ne 201 |   |
|------|---------|---|---|--|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| Ref  | Ref     | Objectives  | КРІ   | Unit of Measurement  | Perfor<br>manc<br>e<br>222 | Targ<br>et | Target             | Act<br>ual       | R |
| TL29 |         | To develop and<br>grow LED and<br>particularly<br>SMME<br>opportunities | The number of<br>temporary jobs<br>created<br>through the<br>municipality's<br>local<br>economic<br>development<br>EPWP projects,<br>measured by<br>the number of<br>people | Number of people<br>temporary appointed<br>to be in the EPWP<br>programs | 222                        | 50         | 50                 | 164              |   |

|      |   | temporary<br>appointed to<br>be in the EPWP<br>programs for<br>the period. |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| TL39 | To develop and<br>grow LED and<br>particularly<br>SMME<br>opportunities | Implementatio<br>n of the Local<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Strategy     | Number of LED<br>interventions/ activities<br>/ programmes<br>implemented | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |  |

Table 135: Municipal performance according to Economic Development Key Performance Indicators

| Ref | IDP | Pre-<br>determined  | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measuremen  | Previou<br>s Year | Annual |   |       | At |
|-----|-----|---|--|--|-------------------|--------|---|-------|----|
| Kei | Ref | Objectives  | KIT  | t  | Perform<br>ance   | Target | Targ<br>et         Actual           1         1           5         90%           74.7%           1           1 | R     |    |
| TL1 |     | To promote<br>a culture of<br>good<br>governance                  | Draft annual<br>performance report<br>available for<br>submission to Auditor-<br>General together<br>with Annual Financial<br>Statements by not<br>later than 31 August  | Draft annual<br>performance<br>report<br>submitted by<br>30 August<br>annually   | 1                 | 1      | 1   | 1     |    |
| TL3 | 68  | To deliver<br>services in<br>terms of<br>agreed<br>service levels | The % of the<br>Municipality's capital<br>budget spent on<br>capital projects<br>identified in the IDP,<br>measured as the<br>Total actual Year to<br>Date (YTD) Capital<br>Expenditure/ Total<br>Approved Annual or<br>Adjusted Capital<br>Budget x 100 | The<br>percentage<br>(%) of a<br>municipality's<br>Annual or<br>Adjusted<br>capital<br>budget spent<br>on capital<br>projects<br>identified in<br>the IDP for<br>the 2017/18<br>financial year | 55.56             | 90%    | 90%   | 74.7% |    |
| TL5 |     | To promote<br>a culture of<br>good<br>governance                  | The main budget is<br>approved by Council<br>by end of May 2018  | Approval of<br>Main Budget<br>before the<br>end of May<br>annually   | 1                 | 1      | 1   | 1     |    |
| TL8 |     | To promote<br>a culture of<br>good<br>governance                  | The adjustment<br>budget is approved<br>by Council by end of<br>February 2018  | Approval of<br>Adjustments<br>Budget<br>before the<br>end of   | 1                 | 1      | 1   | 1     |    |

### 3.22.3 Financial sustainability & development

|       |     |   |  | February<br>2018  |          |          |       |       |  |
|-------|-----|---|--|---|----------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| 71.00 |     | -   |  |   | 0.197    | 0.597    | 0.577 | 0.197 |  |
| TL23  |     | To<br>implement<br>mechanisms<br>to improve<br>debt<br>collection | Maintain a Year to<br>Date (YTD) debtors<br>payment percentage<br>of 85% over a twelve<br>month period   | Payment<br>percentage<br>(%) of<br>debtors over<br>12 months<br>rolling period  | 86%      | 85%      | 85%   | 86%   |  |
| TL24  |     | To promote<br>a culture of<br>good<br>governance                  | Maintain a financially<br>unqualified audit<br>opinion for the<br>2017/18 financial<br>year  | Financial<br>statements<br>considered<br>free from<br>material<br>misstatement<br>s as per<br>Auditor<br>General<br>report          | 1        | 1        | 1     | 1     |  |
| TL25  |     | To<br>implement<br>mechanisms<br>to improve<br>debt<br>collection | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the municipality's<br>ability to meet it's<br>service debt<br>obligations ((Total<br>operating revenue-<br>operating grants<br>received)/debt<br>service payments<br>due within the year) | ((Total<br>operating<br>revenue-<br>operating<br>grants<br>received)/de<br>bt service<br>payments<br>due within<br>the year)        | 389.79   | 389.79   | 362.1 | 641   |  |
| TL26  |     | To improve<br>financial<br>reporting                              | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the outstanding<br>service debtors (Total<br>outstanding service<br>debtors/ revenue<br>received for services)  | (Total<br>outstanding<br>service<br>debtors/<br>revenue<br>received for<br>services)X100  | 26.33%   | 62%      | 62%   | 13%   |  |
|       | 142 | financial<br>reporting  | Financial viability<br>measured in terms of<br>the available cash to<br>cover fixed operating<br>expenditure<br>((Available cash+<br>investments)/<br>Monthly fixed<br>operating<br>expenditure)   | ((Available<br>cash+<br>investments)/<br>Monthly fixed<br>operating<br>expenditure)   | 4.76%    | 1.2      | 1.2   | 5.4%  |  |
| TL28  | 143 | To promote<br>a culture of<br>good<br>governance                  | Develop action plans<br>to address the top 10<br>risks   | Number risk<br>mitigation<br>plans<br>submitted to<br>the Audit<br>Committee<br>by the end of<br>June<br><b>cial sustainability</b> | and deve | opment K | 10    | ngnce |  |

Table 136: Municipal performance according to financial sustainability and development Key Performance Indicators

| Ref  | IDP<br>Ref | Pre-<br>determined                               | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measurement  | Previous<br>Year | Annual<br>Target |        | -To-Date<br>une 2018 |   |
|------|------------|--|--|---|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|---|
|      | Kei        | Objectives                                       |  | Measoremeni   | Performance      | laigei           | Target | Actual               | R |
| TL2  |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Submit the Mid-<br>Year Performance<br>Report in terms of<br>Section 72 of the<br>MFMA to council<br>to monitor the<br>overall municipal<br>performance and<br>decide on<br>corrective<br>measures if<br>necessary | Mid-year report<br>submitted to<br>council and<br>treasury by end of<br>January annually                    | 1                | 1                | 1      | 1                    |   |
| TL4  |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Risk based audit<br>plan approved by<br>Audit Committee<br>for 2016/17 by<br>February  | Risk based audit<br>plan approved<br>by February 2018   | 1                | 1                | 1      | 0                    |   |
| TL6  |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Ensure that all<br>Council meet<br>once every quarter  | Number of<br>ordinary council<br>meetings   | 5                | 4                | 4      | 3                    |   |
| TL7  |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Ensure that all<br>Council's section<br>80 committees<br>meet once every<br>quarter  | Number of<br>Council sec 80<br>committee<br>meetings  | 5                | 4                | 4      | 4                    |   |
| TL9  |            | To improve<br>financial<br>reporting             | The Top Layer<br>SDBIP is approved<br>by the Mayor<br>within 28 days after<br>the Main Budget<br>has been<br>approved  | Top Layer SDBIP<br>approved by the<br>Mayor within 28<br>days after the<br>main budget has<br>been approved | 1                | 1                | 1      | 1                    |   |
| TL37 |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Preparation of the<br>draft IDP review for<br>submission to<br>council to ensure<br>compliance with<br>legislation by 31<br>March annually   | IDP reviewed by<br>31 March<br>annually   | 1                | 1                | 1      | 1                    |   |
| TL38 |            | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Preparation of the<br>final IDP review for<br>submission to<br>Council to ensure<br>compliance with<br>legislation by 31<br>May annually   | Final IDP review<br>completed to<br>submit to Council<br>by 30 May 2018                                     | 1                | 1                | 1      | 1                    |   |

| Not<br>on<br>TL | 153 | To promote a<br>culture of<br>good<br>governance | Submit final Annual<br>Report and<br>oversight report to<br>council before | Final Annual<br>Report and<br>oversight report<br>submitted to | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |  |
|-----------------|-----|--|--|--|------|------|------|------|--|
|                 |     | govornanco                                       | legislative deadline   | council  |      |      |      |      |  |

Table 137: Municipal performance according to Good Governance and Public Participation Key Performance Indicators

# 3.22.5 Institutional development & transformation

| Ref  | IDP | Pre-<br>determined   | KPI   | Unit of   | Previous<br>Year | Annual |   |     |  |
|------|-----|--|---|---|------------------|--------|---|-----|--|
|      | Ref | Objectives   |   | Measurement   | Performance      | Target | Target         Actual           100%         99%           100%         99%           5         5 | R   |  |
| TLII |     | To develop<br>and<br>implement<br>staff<br>development<br>and retention<br>plans | The % of the<br>Municipality`s training<br>budget spent,<br>measured as (Total<br>Actual Training<br>Expenditure/Approved<br>Training Budget x 100)   | % of training<br>budget spent<br>as at 30 June<br>2018                            | 88.64%           | 100%   | 100%  | 99% |  |
| TL12 |     | To develop<br>and<br>implement<br>staff<br>development<br>and retention<br>plans | Review following the<br>required policies (Cell<br>phone policy, PMS<br>policy framework,<br>occupational health<br>and safety, protective<br>clothing, smoking<br>policy) and submit to<br>council for approval            | Number of<br>reviewed<br>policies<br>approved by<br>council by the<br>end of June | 0                | 5      | 5   | 5   |  |
| TL14 | 137 | To develop<br>and<br>implement<br>staff<br>development<br>and retention<br>plans | The number of people<br>from employment<br>equity target groups<br>employed<br>(appointed) in the<br>three highest levels of<br>management in<br>compliance with<br>Prince Albert Census<br>Demographic<br>statistical data | Number of<br>people<br>employed<br>(appointed)                                    | 2                | 3      | 3   | 2   |  |

| TL40 | To develop<br>and<br>implement<br>staff<br>development<br>and retention<br>plans | Ensuring performance<br>by the timeous<br>development and<br>signing of the Section<br>57 performance<br>agreements in<br>adherence to the<br>Performance<br>Framework | Number of<br>signed<br>performance<br>agreements of<br>Section 57<br>managers<br>within 14 days<br>of approval of<br>the SDBIP | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
|------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| TL41 | To develop<br>and<br>implement<br>staff<br>development<br>and retention<br>plans | To ensure that formal<br>evaluations per<br>section 57 employee is<br>completed bi-annually  | Number of<br>formal<br>evaluations<br>completed per<br>Section 57<br>employee  | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |  |

Table 138: Municipal performance according to Institutional Development and Transformation Key Performance Indicators

# 3.23 Top-Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation (SDBIP) Scorecard: 2017/18 per Strategic Objectives

The following tables reflect the Municipality's performance for 2017/18 according to the Municipality's Strategic Objectives:

# a) To commit to continues improvement of human skills and resources to deliver effective services

|      |            |   |  | War |                  | Year-To-Date As At June 2018 |        |   |                            |  |  |  |
|------|------------|---|--|-----|------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Ref  | IDP<br>Ref | КРІ   | Unit of<br>Measurem<br>ent                                   | ds  | Previous<br>year | Targe<br>t                   | Actual | R | Performanc<br>e<br>Comment | Correctiv<br>e<br>Measure<br>s                 |  |  |
| TL11 |            | The % of the<br>Municipality's<br>training budget<br>spent,<br>measured as<br>(Total Actual<br>Training<br>Expenditure/Ap<br>proved Training<br>Budget x 100) | % of<br>training<br>budget<br>spent as<br>at 30 June<br>2018 | All | 88.64%           | 100%                         | 99%    |   | Target not<br>reached      | No<br>correctiv<br>e<br>measure<br>s<br>needed |  |  |

| TL12 | Review<br>following the<br>required<br>policies (Cell<br>phone policy,<br>PMS policy<br>framework,<br>occupational<br>health and<br>safety,<br>protective<br>clothing,<br>smoking policy)<br>and submit to<br>council for<br>approval   | Number of<br>reviewed<br>policies<br>approved<br>by council<br>by the end<br>of June   | A<br>I<br>I | 0 | 5 | 5 | Policies<br>reviewed<br>by June<br>2018  | None<br>needed  |
|------|---|--|-------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| TL14 | The number of<br>people from<br>employment<br>equity target<br>groups<br>employed<br>(appointed) in<br>the three<br>highest levels of<br>management<br>in compliance<br>with Prince<br>Albert Census<br>Demographic<br>statistical data | Number of<br>people<br>employed<br>(appointe<br>d)   |             | 2 | 3 | 2 | The target<br>is<br>dependent<br>on<br>vacancies<br>and<br>available<br>skills | None<br>needed  |
| TL40 | Ensuring<br>performance<br>by the timeous<br>development<br>and signing of<br>the Section 57<br>performance<br>agreements in<br>adherence to<br>the<br>Performance<br>Framework   | Number of<br>signed<br>performan<br>ce<br>agreemen<br>ts of<br>Section 57<br>managers<br>within 14<br>days of<br>approval<br>of the<br>SDBIP | ALL         | - | 3 | 3 | The signed<br>agreement<br>s were<br>signed<br>within the<br>timeframe.        | None<br>needed  |
| TL41 | To ensure that<br>formal<br>evaluations per<br>section 57<br>employee is<br>completed bi-<br>annually   | Number of<br>formal<br>evaluation<br>s<br>complete<br>d per<br>Section 57<br>employee  | ALL         | - | 2 | 1 | Target not<br>met due to<br>capacity<br>constraints                            | One<br>official<br>send for<br>training to<br>support<br>PMS<br>function.<br>Capacity<br>constraint<br>s remain |

### b) To enhance participatory democracy

|     | ID       |   | Unit of  | Previous                |        | Year-1     | [o-Dat | e as at June 2   | 2018   |
|-----|----------|---|--|-------------------------|--------|------------|--------|--|--|
| Ref | P<br>Ref | KPI   | Measurem<br>ent  | year<br>performa<br>nce | Target | Actu<br>al | R      | Performan<br>ce<br>Comment                                 | Corrective<br>Measures   |
| TL2 |          | Submit the Mid-<br>Year<br>Performance<br>Report in terms of<br>Section 72 of the<br>MFMA to council<br>to monitor the<br>overall municipal<br>performance and<br>decide on<br>corrective<br>measures if<br>necessary | Mid-year<br>report<br>submitted<br>to council<br>and<br>treasury<br>by 25th<br>January<br>annually                                 | All                     | 1      | 1          |        | Submitted<br>in time                                       | None needed  |
| TL4 |          | Risk based audit<br>plan approved<br>by Audit<br>Committee for<br>2017/18 by<br>February  | Risk based<br>audit plan<br>approved<br>by<br>February<br>2018   | All                     | 1      | 0          |        | Plan was<br>Approved<br>in March<br>2018                   | Plan was<br>approved<br>late, but only<br>with a few<br>days with no<br>negative<br>impact |
| TL6 |          | Effective<br>functioning of<br>Council meetings   | Number of<br>Council<br>general<br>meetings  | All                     | 4      | 3          |        | Council<br>met for<br>special<br>council<br>meetings       | Ensure that a<br>general<br>council<br>meeting is<br>scheduled for<br>each quarter         |
| TL7 |          | Effective<br>functioning of<br>Councils<br>committee<br>system  | Number of<br>Council<br>Section 80<br>committe<br>e<br>meetings<br>per<br>operation<br>al area<br>meet<br>once<br>every<br>quarter | All                     | 4      | 4          |        | Council<br>committe<br>e<br>meetings<br>held<br>regularly. | None needed  |
| TL9 |          | The Top Layer<br>SDBIP is approved<br>by the Mayor<br>within 28 days<br>after the Main<br>Budget has been<br>approved   | Top Layer<br>SDBIP<br>approved<br>by the<br>Mayor<br>within 28<br>Days after<br>approval<br>of Main<br>Budget                      | All                     | 1      | 1          |        | SDBIP<br>approved<br>within<br>timeframe                   | None needed  |

| TL37 | Preparation of<br>the draft IDP<br>review for<br>submission to<br>council to ensure<br>compliance with<br>legislation by 31<br>March annually | IDP<br>reviewed<br>by 31<br>March<br>annually  | 1 | 1 | 1 | Approved<br>in March<br>2018 | None needed |
|------|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| TL38 | Preparation of<br>the final IDP<br>review for<br>submission to<br>Council to ensure<br>compliance with<br>legislation by 31<br>May annually   | Final IDP<br>review<br>complete<br>d to<br>submit to<br>Council by<br>30 May<br>2018 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Approved<br>in May<br>2018   | None needed |

### c) To promote the general standards of living

|      |            |   | Unit of   |                  | Year-To-Date As At June 2018 |        |   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|------|------------|---|---|------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Ref  | IDP<br>Ref | KPI   | Measureme<br>nt   | Previous<br>year | Targ<br>et                   | Actual | R | Performanc<br>e<br>Comment | Corrective<br>Measures   |  |  |  |
| TL42 |            | Implementation<br>of programs and<br>awareness<br>initiatives held in<br>terms of social<br>welfare as per<br>project plan<br>signed off by<br>MM | Number of<br>awareness<br>initiatives<br>and<br>programs<br>launched<br>within<br>community | New KPI          | 24                           | 24     |   | Target was<br>met          | Strive to fulfill<br>obligations<br>within<br>available<br>capacity. |  |  |  |

# d) To maintain financial viability and sustainability through prudent expenditure and sound financial management systems

|     | 100        |  | Unit of  |       | Previ             |   |            | Yec | ır-To-Date As At       | June 2018              |
|-----|------------|--|--|-------|-------------------|---|------------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|
| Ref | IDP<br>Ref | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measurement   | Wards | Wards ous<br>year |   | Actu<br>al | R   | Performance<br>Comment | Corrective<br>Measures |
| TL1 |            | Draft<br>annual<br>performanc<br>e report<br>available<br>for<br>submission<br>to Auditor-<br>General<br>together<br>with Annual<br>Financial<br>Statements<br>by not later<br>than 31 | Draft annual<br>performance<br>report<br>submitted by<br>30 August<br>annually | All   | 1                 | 1 | 1          |     | Target<br>reached      | None                   |

|      | August  |   |     |     |      |       |   |   |
|------|---|---|-----|-----|------|-------|---|---|
|      |   |   |     |     |      |       |   |   |
| TL3  | The % of<br>the<br>Municipalit<br>y's capital<br>budget<br>spent on<br>capital<br>projects<br>identified in   | The<br>percentage<br>(%) of a<br>municipality's   | All | 92% | 100% | 74.7% | Target not<br>reached due<br>to capacity<br>constraints               | Commenc<br>e with<br>capital<br>projects<br>earlier |
|      | the IDP,<br>measured<br>as the Total<br>actual Year<br>to Date<br>(YTD)<br>Capital<br>Expenditure<br>/ Total<br>Approved<br>Annual or<br>Adjusted<br>Capital<br>Budget x<br>100 | Annual or<br>Adjusted<br>capital<br>budget spent<br>on capital<br>projects<br>identified in<br>the IDP for the<br>2017/18<br>financial year |     |     |      |       |   |   |
| TL5  | The main<br>budget is<br>approved<br>by Council<br>by end of<br>May 2018  | Approval of<br>Main Budget<br>before the<br>end of May<br>annually  | All | 1   | 1    | 1     |   | None<br>needed                                      |
| TL8  | The<br>adjustment<br>budget is<br>approved<br>by Council<br>by end of<br>February<br>2018   | Approval of<br>Adjustments<br>Budget before<br>the end of<br>February 2018  | All | 1   | 1    | 1     | Adjustment<br>budget<br>approved by<br>Council by<br>February<br>2018 | None<br>needed                                      |
| TL23 | Maintain a<br>Year to<br>Date (YTD)<br>debtors<br>payment<br>percentag<br>e of 85%  | Payment<br>percentage<br>(%) of debtors<br>over 12<br>months rolling<br>period  | All | 86% | 85%  | 86%   | Debt<br>collection<br>needs to be<br>improved in<br>outer towns       | None<br>needed                                      |

|      | over a<br>twelve<br>month<br>period  |  |     |            |       |     |  |   |
|------|--|--|-----|------------|-------|-----|--|---|
| TL24 | Maintain a<br>financially<br>unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion for<br>the 2017/18<br>financial<br>year   | Financial<br>statements<br>considered<br>free from<br>material<br>misstatements<br>as per Auditor<br>General report          | All | 1          | 1     | 1   | Unqualified<br>obtained<br>(clean audit) | Implement<br>remedial<br>action in<br>manageme<br>nt report |
| TL25 | Financial<br>viability<br>measured<br>in terms of<br>the<br>municipalit<br>y's ability to<br>meet it's<br>service<br>debt<br>obligations<br>((Total<br>operating<br>grants<br>received)/<br>debt<br>service<br>payments<br>due within<br>the year) | ((Total<br>operating<br>revenue-<br>operating<br>grants<br>received)/deb<br>t service<br>payments due<br>within the<br>year) | All | 389.79     | 362.1 | 641 | To be<br>confirmed<br>with AFS           |   |
| TL26 | Financial<br>viability<br>measured<br>in terms of<br>the<br>outstanding<br>service<br>debtors<br>(Total<br>outstanding<br>service<br>debtors/<br>revenue<br>received<br>for services)  | (Total<br>outstanding<br>service<br>debtors/<br>revenue<br>received for<br>services)X100                                     | All | 26.33<br>% | 62%   | 13% | Achieved                                 | None<br>needed  |

| TL27            | Financial<br>viability<br>measured<br>in terms of<br>the<br>available<br>cash to<br>cover fixed<br>operating<br>expenditur<br>e<br>((Available<br>cash+<br>investments<br>)/ Monthly<br>fixed<br>operating<br>expenditur<br>e) | ((Available<br>cash+<br>investments)/<br>Monthly fixed<br>operating<br>expenditure)                   | All | 4.76 | 1.2  | 5.4  | Municipality<br>has sufficient<br>cash to<br>cover<br>expenditure | None<br>needed |
|-----------------|--|---|-----|------|------|------|---|----------------|
| TL28            | Develop<br>action<br>plans to<br>address the<br>top 10 risks   | Number risk<br>mitigation<br>plans<br>submitted to<br>the Audit<br>Committee by<br>the end of<br>June | All | 10   | 10   | 10   | Risk<br>mitigation<br>addressed in<br>May                         | None<br>needed |
| Not<br>on<br>TL | Submit final<br>Annual<br>Report and<br>oversight<br>report to<br>council<br>before<br>legislative<br>deadline   | Final Annual<br>Report and<br>oversight<br>report<br>submitted to<br>Council                          | All | 100% | 100% | 100% | Submitted in<br>time  | None<br>needed |

# e) To promote sustainable integrated development through social and spatial integration that eradicates the apartheid legacy

|      | IDP |  | Unit of  |       | Previo     |            | Ye         | ar-To-Do | ate As At June 2  | 2018  |
|------|-----|--|--|-------|------------|------------|------------|----------|---|---|
| Ref  | Ref | KPI  | Measurem<br>ent  | Wards | us<br>Year | Targ<br>et | Act<br>ual | R        | Performanc<br>e Comment   | Corrective<br>Measures  |
| TL10 | 12  | Review the<br>spatial<br>development<br>framework and<br>submit to<br>council by end<br>June | Reviewed<br>SDF<br>submitted<br>to Council<br>by end<br>June | All   | 1          | 1          | 0          |          | The<br>Western<br>Cape<br>Provincial<br>Governme<br>nt to assist<br>in reviewing<br>the SDF.<br>SDF to be<br>table to<br>council by<br>end of<br>August<br>2018 | SDF to be<br>tabled to<br>council by<br>end of<br>August 2018 |

| TL13 | Draft the<br>Integrated<br>Human<br>Settlement<br>Plan by June<br>2018 | Plan<br>complete<br>d by the<br>end of<br>June | 0 | All | 1 | 1 | The draft<br>Human<br>Settlement<br>Plan was<br>approved<br>by June<br>2018. | None<br>needed |
|------|--|--|---|-----|---|---|--|----------------|

|      |            |   |   |         | Previo                    | Year-To-Date As At June 2018 |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|------|------------|---|---|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ref  | IDP<br>Ref | KPI   | Unit of<br>Measurement  | Wards   | us<br>perfor<br>manc<br>e | Targe<br>t                   | Actual | R | Performanc<br>e<br>Comment   | Corrective<br>Measures   |  |  |
| TL15 |            | Number of<br>Residential<br>account<br>holders<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network<br>(credit and<br>prepaid<br>electrical<br>metering)           | # of<br>Residential<br>account<br>holders<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network<br>(credit and<br>prepaid<br>electrical<br>metering               | 2; 3; 4 | 1674                      | 2,110                        | 2559   |   | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>housing<br>developme<br>nt in Prince<br>Albert                           | None<br>needed   |  |  |
| TL16 |            | Provide<br>50kwh free<br>basic<br>electricity to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>and Eskom<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network | No of<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving free<br>basic<br>electricity<br>which are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>and Eskom<br>electrical<br>infrastructure<br>network | All     | 872                       | 900                          | 893    |   | Target not<br>reached.<br>Subsidies<br>are<br>application<br>based and<br>beyond<br>municipal<br>control | Indigent<br>outreache<br>d were<br>held and<br>will<br>continue<br>to ensure<br>maximum<br>participati<br>on |  |  |
| TL17 |            | Provide refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste<br>disposal to<br>households<br>within the<br>municipal<br>area  | Number of<br>account<br>holders for<br>which refuse<br>is removed at<br>least once a<br>week  | All     | 2480                      | 2368                         | 2726   |   | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>housing<br>developme<br>nt in Prince<br>Albert                           | None<br>needed   |  |  |
| TL18 |            | Provision of<br>free basic<br>refuse<br>removal,<br>refuse dumps<br>and solid<br>waste<br>disposal to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account  | No of<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving free<br>basic refuse<br>removal<br>monthly   | All     | 872                       | 900                          | 893    |   | Target not<br>reached.<br>Subsidies<br>are<br>application<br>based and<br>beyond<br>municipal<br>control | Indigent<br>outreache<br>d were<br>held and<br>will<br>continue<br>to ensure<br>maximum<br>participati<br>on |  |  |

# f) To provide quality affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis

|      | holders  |  |     |      |       |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|-----|------|-------|------|--|--|
| TL19 | Provision of<br>clean piped<br>water to<br>formal<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>water<br>infrastructure<br>network.  | Number of<br>formal<br>residential<br>properties<br>that meet<br>agreed<br>service<br>standards for<br>piped water           | All | 2536 | 2,554 | 2809 | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>housing<br>developme<br>nt in Prince<br>Albert                           | None<br>needed   |
| TL20 | Provide 6kl<br>free basic<br>water per<br>household<br>per month to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders  | No of<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving 6kl<br>of free water                                      | All | 872  | 900   | 893  | Target not<br>reached.<br>Subsidies<br>are<br>application<br>based and<br>beyond<br>municipal<br>control | Indigent<br>outreache<br>d were<br>held and<br>will<br>continue<br>to ensure<br>maximum<br>participati<br>on |
| TL21 | Provision of<br>sanitation<br>services to<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>waste water<br>(sanitation/se<br>werage)<br>network & are<br>billed for<br>sewerage<br>service,<br>irrespective of<br>the number of<br>water closets<br>(toilets). | No of<br>residential<br>properties<br>which are<br>billed for<br>sewerage in<br>accordance<br>to the<br>financial<br>system. | All | 2416 | 2,416 | 2681 | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>housing<br>developme<br>nt in Prince<br>Albert                           | None<br>needed   |

| TL22 | Provision of<br>free basic<br>sanitation<br>services to<br>registered<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders which<br>are<br>connected to<br>the municipal<br>waste water<br>(sanitation/se<br>werage)<br>network & are<br>billed for<br>sewerage<br>service,<br>irrespective of<br>the number of<br>water closets<br>(toilets). | No of<br>indigent<br>account<br>holders<br>receiving free<br>basic<br>sanitation in<br>terms of<br>Equitable<br>share<br>requirements. | All | 872    | 900 | 893    | Target not<br>reached.<br>Subsidies<br>are<br>application<br>based and<br>beyond<br>municipal<br>control | Indigent<br>outreache<br>d were<br>held and<br>will<br>continue<br>to ensure<br>maximum<br>participati<br>on |
|------|---|--|-----|--------|-----|--------|--|--|
| TL30 | Excellent<br>water quality<br>measured by<br>the<br>compliance<br>of water Lab<br>results with<br>SANS 241<br>criteria for<br>Prins-Albert,<br>Leeu-Gamka<br>and<br>Klaarstroom   | % of Lab<br>Results<br>complying<br>with SANS<br>241.  | All | 86.32% | 80% | 81.47% | Lab Results<br>for drinking<br>water   | Water<br>process<br>controllers<br>appointed<br>and in<br>training   |
| TL31 | Excellent<br>waste water<br>quality<br>measured by<br>the<br>compliance<br>of waste<br>water Lab<br>results with<br>SANS irrigation<br>standard (for<br>Prins-Albert,<br>Leeu-Gamka<br>and<br>Klaarstroom   | % of Lab<br>Results<br>complying<br>with SANS<br>Irrigation<br>standards.  | All | 76.39% | 90% | 81.25% | Target not<br>reached<br>due to<br>capacity<br>constraints   | Water<br>process<br>controllers<br>appointed<br>and in<br>training,<br>SOP's to<br>be<br>develope<br>d       |

| TL32 |     | % of the<br>maintenance<br>budget for<br>Roads spent<br>[(Actual<br>expenditure<br>divided by<br>the total<br>approved<br>budget)x100]  | % of Road<br>maintenance<br>budget<br>actually<br>spent   | All | 59%    | 100% | 78.38% | Target not<br>reached<br>due to<br>capacity<br>constraints   | Monthly<br>budget<br>control to<br>be<br>undertake<br>n  |
|------|-----|---|---|-----|--------|------|--------|--|--|
| TL33 |     | Draft the<br>Water Service<br>Development<br>Plan and<br>submit to<br>council for<br>approval by<br>the end of<br>June 2018   | Reviewed<br>Plan<br>approved by<br>council  | All | 0      | 1    | 0      | No funding<br>available  | DWS has<br>committe<br>d funding,<br>plan will<br>be<br>develope<br>d in the<br>2018/19<br>financial<br>year     |
| TL34 |     | Limit water<br>losses to not<br>more than<br>15% {(Number<br>of Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified -<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters Water<br>Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified ×<br>100)}                                 | % Water<br>losses<br>achieved<br>(Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified -<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Kiloliters<br>Water<br>Purchased or<br>Purified × 100)                             | All | 15.16% | 15%  | 16.74% | Target not<br>reached<br>due to<br>drought<br>conditions<br>with limited<br>use during<br>drought<br>and more<br>burst pipes<br>due to<br>pressure<br>control. | Implemen<br>t meters at<br>sport fields<br>and install<br>more<br>valves to<br>improve<br>water loss<br>control. |
| TL35 | 143 | Limit<br>electricity<br>losses to not<br>more than<br>15% {(Number<br>of Electricity<br>Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated -<br>Number of<br>Electricity<br>Units Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Electricity<br>Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated) ×<br>100)} | % electricity<br>losses<br>achieved<br>(Number of<br>Electricity<br>Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated -<br>Number of<br>Electricity<br>Units Sold) /<br>Number of<br>Electricity<br>Units<br>Purchased<br>and/or<br>Generated) ×<br>100 | Ali | 14.54% | 15%  | 13%    | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>monitoring<br>and meter<br>audit.  | None<br>needed   |

| TL36 | h | Develop an<br>ntegrated<br>nfrastructure | Completed<br>plan by end<br>of June 2018 | All  | 1 | 1 | 0 | No funding | Council                    |
|------|---|--|--|------|---|---|---|------------|----------------------------|
|      |   | Asset                                    | 01 30110 2010                            | 7 11 |   |   | Ū | available  | has                        |
|      |   | Nanagement                               |  |      |   |   |   |            | approved                   |
|      | F | Plan                                     |  |      |   |   |   |            | an                         |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | infrastruct                |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | ure policy.<br>Infrastruct |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | ure Asset                  |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | Managem                    |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | ent will be                |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | done                       |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | according                  |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | ly until                   |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | funding                    |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | becomes                    |
|      |   |  |  |      |   |   |   |            | available.                 |

# g) To stimulate, strengthen and improve the economy for sustainable growth

|      |            |  | 11-24-56  |       | Danasiasaa |        | Year-T | o-Date | e As At June 20   | 18                     |
|------|------------|--|---|-------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|
| Ref  | IDP<br>Ref | KPI  | Unit of<br>Measurement  | Wards |            | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment  | Corrective<br>Measures |
| TL39 |            | Implementation<br>of the Local<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Strategy  | Number of<br>LED<br>interventions/<br>activities /<br>programmes<br>implemented   |       | 5          | 4      | 4      |        | Target<br>reached.<br>Municipality<br>concentrate<br>on systems<br>rather than<br>projects.                       | None<br>needed         |
| TL29 |            | The number of<br>temporary jobs<br>created<br>through the<br>municipality's<br>local economic<br>development<br>EPWP projects,<br>measured by<br>the number of<br>people<br>temporary<br>appointed to<br>be in the EPWP<br>programmes<br>for the period. | Number of<br>people<br>temporary<br>appointed to<br>be in the<br>EPWP<br>programs | All   | 222        | 50     | 164    |        | Target<br>exceeded<br>due to<br>additional<br>funding<br>made<br>available<br>during the<br>adjustment<br>budget. | None<br>needed         |

## 3.24 Service Providers Strategic Performance

Section 76(b) of the MSA states that KPIs should inform the indicators set for every municipal entity and service provider with whom the municipality has entered into a service delivery agreement.

Service provider means a person or institution or any combination of persons and institutions which provide a municipal service

- External service provider means an external mechanism referred to in section 76(b) which provides a municipal service for a municipality
- Service delivery agreement means an agreement between a municipality and an
  institution or person mentioned in section 76(b) in terms of which a municipal service is
  provided by that institution or person, either for its own account or on behalf of the
  municipality

Section 121(b) of the MFMA and Section 46 of the MSA further state that a municipality should include the following related to service providers in its annual report:

- The performance of each service provider
- a Comparison of the performance with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and
- measures taken to improve performance

The purpose of this section is to provide information related to the performance of external service providers. Only services rendered for an amount more than R200 000 are listed.

The table below indicates service providers utilised according to functional areas:

| Description of<br>services<br>rendered    | Term of<br>contract    |  | Performance<br>rating | Performance<br>comment  | Corrective<br>measures   |
|---|------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|
| Internal Audit<br>and Risk<br>Management. | 3 years                | Provision of internal<br>audit, compliance<br>and risk management<br>support services. | Good                  | Shared services agreement<br>with<br>Beaufort West, CKDM and<br>Laingsburg.<br>Service provider, Meyer Otto | Skills transfer on<br>lower level in the<br>absence of<br>aualified internal |
| Study by<br>University of<br>Stellenbosch | Duration<br>of Project |  | Excellent<br>Service  | n/a   | n/a  |

### a) Office of the Municipal Manager

 Table 143: Service Providers Performance – Office of the Municipal Manager

### b) Financial Services

| Description of<br>services<br>rendered | Term of contract | Performance<br>areas                    | Performanc<br>e<br>rating | Performance<br>comment | Corrective<br>measures |
|--|------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Mubesko                                | 3 years          | Review of AFS                           | Excellent<br>Service      | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Syntell                                | 3 years          | Licence Fees for<br>prepaid Electricity |                           |                        |                        |
| Ubertech                               | 3 years          | IT Support                              | Excellent<br>Service      | n/a                    | n/a                    |

#### Table 144: Service Providers Performance – Financial Services

### c) Infrastructure Services -

| Description of<br>services<br>rendered | Term of<br>contract     | Performance<br>Areas                      |                       | Performance<br>Comment | Corrective<br>measures |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| GEOS                                   | 3 years                 | Consulting<br>Engineer                    | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Element                                | 3 years                 | Consulting<br>Engineer                    | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Royal<br>Haskoning                     | 3 years                 | Consulting<br>Engineer                    | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Makuhane t/a<br>CVW                    | 3 years                 | Consulting<br>Engineer                    | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| SRK Consulting                         | 3 years                 | Consulting<br>Engineer                    | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Jan Nel<br>Elektries                   | 3 Year                  | Electricity<br>Contractor                 | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Weskaap<br>Laboratorium<br>dienste     | 1 year                  | Water and waste water testing lab         | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Conlog                                 | When<br>needed          | Prepaid Meters                            | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| Jan Nel<br>Elektries                   | 1month                  | BoreHole Equipment                        | Excellent<br>Services | n/a                    | n/a                    |
| National<br>Garage                     | When<br>needed          | Fuel                                      | Excellent<br>Service  | n/a                    |                        |
| Klein Karoo<br>Kooperasie              | When<br>needed          | Supply & delivery of material & equipment | Excellent<br>Services |                        | n/a                    |
| Cash Build                             | When<br>needed          | Supply & delivery of material & equipment | Excellent<br>Services |                        | n/a                    |
| VSR Digging                            | VSR Digging When needed |   | Excellent<br>Services |                        |                        |
| Auto Tech                              | When<br>needed          | Service of vehicles                       | Excellent<br>services | n/a                    |                        |

Service delivery is key and 70% of the budget are spend by the technical department.

Table 145: Service Providers Performance – Infrastructure Services

### d) Corporate & Community Services

| Description of<br>services<br>rendered | Term of<br>contract                |  |      | Performance<br>Comment       | Corrective<br>measures     |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Radio<br>gamkaland                     | September 2016                     | September 2016 Communication<br>with community |      | Contract ended<br>on 30 June | New SLA with<br>successful |  |
| TVS                                    | Contract commenced 30<br>June 2016 | Traffic<br>Management<br>System                | Good | SLA agreement<br>reached     | SLA agreement<br>concluded |  |
| Business<br>Solutions                  | 1 June to be renewed<br>annually   | Records<br>Management                          | Good | Project ongoing              | None                       |  |

Table 146: Service Provider Performance – Strategic & Community Services

### e) Development & Strategic Support

| Description of<br>services<br>rendered | Term of<br>contract | Performance<br>Areas                               | Performance<br>Rating                  | Performance<br>Comment | Corrective<br>measures |
|--|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Ignite Advisory<br>Services            | 1 year              | Performance<br>Management,<br>Complaints<br>assist | Satisfied with<br>services<br>rendered | n/a                    | n/a                    |

# Chapter 4

## Organisational Development Performance (Performance Report Part 2)

### Component A: Introduction to the Municipal Personnel

### Introduction

The Prince Albert Municipality currently employs 75 (excluding non-permanent positions) officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of the Municipality's objectives. Tables below includes 52 permanent employees, 16 contract workers, 3 financial interns, 2 Water meter readers, and 1 part-time library assistant.

### 4.1 Employee Totals, Turnover and Vacancies

The table below categorizes the number of employees by race within the occupational levels:

| Occupational  | Male |    |   |   | Femal | е  |   |   | Total |
|---|------|----|---|---|-------|----|---|---|-------|
| Levels  | A    | С  | I | W | A     | С  | I | W |       |
| Top Management  | 0    | 1  | 0 | 1 | 0     | 0  | 0 | 1 | 3     |
| Senior management   | 0    | 1  | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1     |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- management  | 0    | 2  | 0 | 1 | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3     |
| Skilled technical and academically<br>qualified workers, junior management,<br>supervisors, foremen and superintendents | 1    | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 19 | 0 | 3 | 43    |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision<br>making   | 0    | 5  | 0 | 1 | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6     |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 0    | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0     | 4  | 0 | 0 | 19    |
| Total permanent   | 0    | 30 | 0 | 2 | 0     | 18 | 0 | 2 | 52    |
| Non- permanent employees  | 0    | 14 | 0 | 2 | 0     | 5  | 0 | 2 | 23    |
| Grand total   | 0    | 44 | 0 | 4 | 0     | 23 | 0 | 4 | 75    |

Table: Occupational levels:

The table below reflects permanent staff. It must be noted that staff employed on contract include two persons from the employment equity target groups on the three highest levels of management, comprising of five staff members.

| KPA & Indicators  | Municipal<br>Achievement | Municipal<br>Achievement |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | 2016/17                  | 2017/18                  |
| The number of people from employment equity target groups<br>permanently employed in the three highest levels of<br>management in compliance with a municipality's approved<br>employment equity plan |                          | 2                        |
| The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan  | 88.64%                   | 99%                      |

National KPIs- Municipal Transformation and Organisational Develo8pment

### 4.2.1 Employment Equity

The Employment Equity Act (1998) Chapter 3, Section 15 (1) confirms affirmative action as measures designed to ensure that suitable qualified people from designated groups enjoys equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce of a designated employer. An Employment Equity Plan was drafted in the reporting year and submitted to the Department of Labour. The Department was also approached for assistance in implementing the policy.

The table below indicates the number of employees by race within the specific occupational categories:

| Occupational                               | Male |    |   | Female |   |    |   |   |       |
|--|------|----|---|--------|---|----|---|---|-------|
| Categories                                 | A    | с  | I | w      | Α | с  | I | w | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 0    | 2  | 0 | 2      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 1 | 5     |
| Professionals                              | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Technicians and associate professionals    | 0    | 2  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 2     |
| Clerks                                     | 0    | 21 | 0 | 0      | 0 | 19 | 0 | 3 | 43    |
| Service and sales workers                  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Craft and related trades workers           | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 0    | 5  | 0 | 1      | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 6     |
| Elementary occupations                     | 0    | 14 | 0 | 1      | 0 | 4  | 0 | 0 | 19    |
| Total permanent                            | 0    | 30 | 0 | 2      | 0 | 18 | 0 | 2 | 52    |
| Non-permanent                              | 0    | 14 | 0 | 2      | 0 | 5  | 0 | 2 | 23    |
| Grand total                                | 0    | 44 | 0 | 4      | 0 | 23 | 0 | 4 | 75    |

**Occupational Categories** 

The following table categorizes the number of employees by race within the different departments:

| Deventment                        | Male | Male |   |   |   | Female |   |   |       |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|-------|
| Department                        | A    | С    | 1 | w | A | С      | I | w | Total |
| Office of the Municipal Manager   | 0    | 2    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 2     |
| Strategic Services                | 0    | 13   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14     | 0 | 4 | 31    |
| Technical and Electrical Services | 0    | 25   | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2      | 0 | 0 | 29    |
| Financial Services                | 0    | 4    | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7      | 0 | 0 | 13    |
| Total permanent                   | 0    | 30   | 0 | 2 | 0 | 18     | 0 | 2 | 52    |
| Non- permanent                    | 0    | 14   | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5      | 0 | 2 | 23    |
| Grand total                       | 0    | 44   | 0 | 4 | 0 | 23     | 0 | 4 | 75    |

**Department - Race** 

#### 4.2.2 Vacancy Rate

The approved organogram for the municipality reflected 97 posts for the 2017/18 financial year. The actual positions filled are indicated in the tables below by post level and by functional level. 22 Posts were vacant at the end of 2017/18, resulting in a vacancy rate of 22.68%.

Below is a table that indicates the vacancies within the municipality:

| Per Task Level                        |                      |        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| lask level                            | Filled               | Vacant |
| MM & MSA section 57 & 56              | 3                    | 0      |
| Middle management (T14-T19)           | 1                    | 0      |
| Admin Officers (T4-T13)               | 35                   | 11     |
| General Workers (T3)                  | 29                   | 11     |
| Grant remuneration outside TASK level | 7                    | 0      |
| <b>Total</b>                          | 75                   | 22     |
|                                       | Per Functional Level |        |
| Functional area                       | Filled               | Vacant |
| Office of the Municipal Manager       | 2                    | 1      |
| Corporate & Community Services        | 30                   | 9      |
| Fechnical and Electrical Services     | 29                   | 8      |
| Financial Services                    | 7                    | 4      |
| Appointments from Grants              | 7                    | 0      |
| ſotal                                 | 75                   | 22     |

Vacancy rate per post and functional level

## 4.2.3 Turnover rate

Small, rural municipalities find it difficult to attract and retain skilled staff as they cannot compete with bigger municipalities in terms of salary, skills transfer and opportunities. This results in a high turn-over of staff. A high turnover rate for staff member's impacts negatively on a municipality as it may be costly to a municipality and might negatively affect productivity, service delivery and institutional memory/organizational knowledge. Below is a table that shows the turnover rate within the municipality. The turnover rate is estimated at 14.66% and is mainly due to retirement and financial interns that resign after they are trained to seek opportunities elsewhere. This high turnover rate show case the need for staff retention and the challenges faced by isolated rural municipalities.

| Financial year | Total no<br>appointments at<br>the end of each<br>Financial Year | New appointments | No Terminations<br>during the year | Turn-over Rate |
|----------------|--|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2013/14        | 67   | 12               | 9                                  | 14.52          |
| 2014/15        | 68   | 5                | 3                                  | 11.76          |
| 2015/2016      | 63   | 5                | 10                                 | 23.80          |
| 2016/17        | 72   | 22               | 12                                 | 16.66          |
| 2017/18        | 75   | 14               | 11                                 | 14.66          |

The table below indicates the turn-over rate over the last two years:

Table 154: Turnover Rate

### Component B: Managing the Municipal Workforce

### Introduction

The municipal workforce forms the foundation of service delivery and the effective management of the municipal workforce will be paramount.

### 4.2 HR Policies and Plans

Policies and plans provide guidance for fair and consistent staff treatment and an equitable, fair and open approach to the managing of staff.

The table below reflects the HR policies and plans that are in operation within the Municipality and that must be annually reviewed.

| Approved policies              |                        |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of policy                 | Date approved/ revised |  |  |  |
| Employment Policy              | 2003                   |  |  |  |
| Internal Conditions of Service | 2003                   |  |  |  |
| Sexual harassment              | 2007                   |  |  |  |

| Subsistence and Travelling               | May 2017  |
|--|-----------|
| Training & Development                   | 2014      |
| Language                                 | 2015      |
| Support Staff                            | 2007      |
| Cell Phone                               | 2018      |
| Induction Training and Staff Orientation | 2007      |
| Internal control: Salaries and grants    | 2007      |
| Study                                    | 2014      |
| IT                                       | 2007      |
| HIV/AIDS                                 | 2007      |
| Induction programme                      | 2008      |
| Recruitment and Selection                | 2018      |
| Employment Equity                        | 2018      |
| Incapacity / III-Health                  | 2012      |
| Substance Abuse                          | 2018      |
| Smoking Policy                           | 2018      |
| Overtime                                 | June 2017 |
| Retirement Planning                      | 2012      |
| Unauthorized Absence                     | 2012      |
| Uniform Protective Clothing              | 2018      |
| Employment on 5/8 basis                  | 2012      |
| Policy on imprisoned employees           | 2012      |
| Scarce skills policy                     | 2012      |
| Extended medical aid contribution policy | June 2017 |

Table 155: HR policies and plans

As indicated above most of the HR policies are out-dated and must be reviewed within the next financial year to ensure that they are relevant and address the needs of management and the staff component.

#### 4.3 Injuries, Sickness and Suspensions

An occupational injury is a personal injury, disease or death resulting from an occupational accident. Compensation claims for such occupational injuries are calculated according to the seriousness of the injury/disease. Occupational injury will influence the loss of man hours and therefore financial and productivity performance. The Municipality appointed Workplace Safety Representatives within the municipality for the respective departments as required by legislation. These employees are:

- Marchel April
- Christiaan Minnaar
- Henry Lekay
- Merwyn Maans
- Danvor Sarelse

- Jaftha de Wee
- Burnet May

SALGA was requested to provide training to the officials in respect of workplace safety. Workplace health and safety training took place during the reporting year and awareness around occupational health and safety has improved among the work force. Four workplace injuries were reported during 2017/18, of which one is an EPWP worker.

#### Sick Leave

Sick leave has a direct impact on the productivity of a municipality and therefore it must be closely monitored to ensure that no abuse takes place. Sick leave records are maintained by the Human Resource department and management closely monitors this.

The total number of employees that have taken sick leave during the 2017/18 showed a significant increase and the majority of sick leave taken was due to an official suffering serious illness.

The table below indicates the total number sick leave days taken within the different departments:

| Department                        | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Office of the Municipal Manager   | 0       | 69      | 7       | 7       | 30      |
| Strategic Services and Corporate  | 102     | 45      | 108     | 120     | 151     |
| Technical and Electrical Services | 110     | 138     | 219     | 165     | 175     |
| Financial Services                | 18      | 15      | 43      | 41      | 54      |
| Total                             | 230     | 267     | 377     | 333     | 410     |

Table 156: Sick Leave

### Component C: Capacitating the Municipal Workforce

#### 4.4 Skills Development and Training

Section 68(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (MSA) states that a municipality must develop its human resource capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable manner. For this purpose, the human resource capacity of a municipality must comply with the Skills Development Act (SDA), 1998 (Act No. 81 of 1998), and the Skills Development Levies Act, 20 1999 (Act No. 28 of 1999).

#### MFMA Competency Levels Training

In terms of Section 83 (1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, the chief financial officer, non-financial managers and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act. National Treasury has

prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493 dated 15 June 2007.

To assist the above-mentioned officials to acquire the prescribed financial competencies, National Treasury, with the collaboration of various stakeholders and role players in the local government sphere, developed an outcomes-based NQF Level 6 qualification in municipal finance management. In terms of the Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, "(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect 1 January 2013, employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations."

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as on 30 June 2018.

| Description                               | Total number of<br>officials employed<br>by municipality<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(a) and<br>(c)) | Competency<br>assessments<br>completed<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(b) and<br>(d))  | Total number<br>of officials<br>whose<br>performance<br>agreements<br>comply with<br>Regulation 16<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(f)) | Total number<br>of officials that<br>meet<br>prescribed<br>competency<br>levels<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(e)) |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | Fina  | ncial Officials  |  |   |
| Accounting officer                        | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1   |
| Chief financial officer                   | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1   |
| Senior managers                           | l   | 1 Busy with<br>Minimum<br>Competency   | 1  | 0   |
| Any other financial officials             | 7   | <ul> <li>Busy with<br/>Minimum</li> <li>Competency</li> <li>New Staff</li> <li>Enrolled for<br/>Minimum</li> <li>Competency<br/>Training.</li> </ul> | 0  | 2   |
|   | Supply Chain  | Management Offic   | cials  |   |
| Heads of supply chain<br>management units | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   |
| Supply chain management senior managers   | J   | 1 Busy with<br>Minimum<br>Competency   | 0  | 0   |
| TOTAL                                     | 11  | 11   | 3  | 4   |



#### **Skills Matrix**

Funding for skills development in Prince Albert Municipality is extremely limited. The Municipality contracted a service provider to source external funding to enhance skills development opportunities, not only within the municipality, but for the community as well. The Environmental Education Centre in Prince Albert will be partly utilised as a training facility in this respect.

The table below indicates the number of employees that received training in the year under review:

| Management level                  | Gender | Number of<br>Employees that<br>received training<br>(2016/17) | Number of<br>Employees that<br>received training<br>(2017/18) |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| MM and \$57                       | Female | 0   | 1   |  |
| Mini drid 337                     | Male   | 3   | 2   |  |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 5   | 1   |  |
| managers                          | Male   | 5   | 1   |  |
| Associate professionals and       | Female | 0   | 2   |  |
| Technicians                       | Male   | 2   | 1   |  |
|                                   | Female | 5   | 0   |  |
| Professionals                     | Male   | 1   | 6   |  |
|                                   | Female | 6   | 10  |  |
| Clerks                            | Male   | 4   | 4   |  |
|                                   | Female | 0   | 0   |  |
| Service and sales workers         | Male   | 2   | 1   |  |
|                                   | Female | 0   | 0   |  |
| Craft and related trade workers   | Male   | 0   | 0   |  |
| Plant and machine operators       | Female | 0   | 0   |  |
| and assemblers                    | Male   | 3   | 1   |  |
|                                   | Female | 2   | 0   |  |
| Elementary occupations            | Male   | 4   | 1   |  |
| Cula John                         | Female | 13  | 14  |  |
| Sub total                         | Male   | 16  | 17  |  |
| Total                             |        | 29  | 31  |  |

Table 158: Skills Matrix

### Component D: Managing the Municipal Workforce Expenditure

#### Introduction

Section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 states that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits. This is in line with the requirements of the Public Service Regulations, (2002), as well as National Treasury Budget and Reporting Regulations SA22 and SA23.

#### 4.5 Employee Expenditure

The percentage personnel expenditure in relation to the total operational expenditure of a municipality is essential in the budgeting process as it reflects affordability. The table below indicates the percentage of the municipal budget that was spent on salaries and allowance for the past two financial years as a percentage of the total operating expenditure. Prince Albert Municipality is well within the national norm of between 35 to 40% as reflected below.

| Financial<br>year | Total Expenditure<br>salary and allowances<br>R'000 | Total Operating<br>Expenditure<br>R'000 | Percentage |  |
|-------------------|---|---|------------|--|
| 2015/2016         | 12 994  | 50 829                                  | 25,56%     |  |
| 2016/2017         | 14 766  | 63 572                                  | 23,23%     |  |
| 2017/2018         | 19 429  | 67 428                                  | 28,81%     |  |

#### Table 159: Personnel Expenditure

Below is a summary of Councillor and staff benefits for the year under review:

| Financial year                         | 2016/17   |                    | 2017/18            |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                            | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | R,000   | R,000              | R,000              | R,000  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |                    |                    |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salary & Wages                   | 1,897   | 2,102              | 2,102              | 2,084  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension & Medical Aid<br>Contributions | 23  | 80                 | 80                 | -      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor vehicle<br>allowance             | 528   | 587                | 587                | 533    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cell phone allowances                  | 178   | 147                | 147                | 311    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing allowances                     | _   | _                  | _                  | -      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits or<br>allowances        | -   | _                  | _                  | -      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In-kind benefits                       | -   | -                  | _                  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sub Total  | 2,627  | 2,915 | 2,915 | 2,928 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| % increase/<br>(decrease)  | 0.14%  | 9.89% | 0.00% | 0.45% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality  |        |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salary & Wages         1,947         2,926         2,926         2,166 |        |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and Medical<br>Aid Contributions                                     | 255    | 150   | 150   | 293   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor vehicle<br>allowance   | 226    | 226   | 226   | 270   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cell phone allowance   | 42     | 54    | 54    | 42    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing allowance  | 18     | _     | _     | 18    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonus  | -      | 204   | 204   | _     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits or<br>allowances  | -      | 4     | 4     | _     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total  | 2,488  | 3,565 | 3,565 | 2,790 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| % increase/<br>(decrease)  | -2.32% | 30%   | 0%    | -28%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

This chapter provides details regarding the financial performance of the municipality for the 2017/18 financial year.

### **Component A: Statements of Financial Performance**

The Statement of Financial Performance provides an overview of the financial performance of the municipality and focuses on the financial health of the municipality.

### 5.1 Financial Summary

The table below indicates the summary of the financial performance for the 2017/18 financial year:

|   | 2016/17                        |                    | 2017/18            | 2017/18 Variance |                    |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description   | Actual<br>(Audited<br>Outcome) | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual           | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                | R'(                | )00                |                  | %                  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Performance   |                                |                    |                    |                  |                    |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates  | 3 426                          | 3 680              | 3 680              | 3 766            | 2%                 | 2%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided: Property rates        | (552)                          | (620)              | (620)              | (600)            | -3%                | -3%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges   | 23 926                         | 24 377             | 23 722             | 24 516           | 1%                 | 3%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided: Service<br>charges    | (3 006)                        | (3 558)            | (3 354)            | (3 313)          | -7%                | -1%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment revenue  | 2 283                          | 1 060              | 2 380              | 2 588            | 144%               | 9%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 23 398                         | 34 200             | 36 635             | 24 028           | -30%               | -34%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other own revenue   | 18 004                         | 9 432              | 10 079             | 14 947           | 58%                | 48%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 67 479                         | 68 571             | 72 522             | 65 932           | -4%                | -9%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee costs  | 14 766                         | 18 919             | 18 259             | 19 429           | 3%                 | 6%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | 2 627                          | 2 915              | 2 915              | 2 928            | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 5 382                          | 2 813              | 2 813              | 5 463            | 94%                | 94%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finance charges   | 1 751                          | -                  | _                  | 1 686            | #DIV/0!            | #DIV/0!               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | 7 922                          | 8 474              | 7 900              | 7 929            | -6%                | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                       | 703                            | 1 969              | 1 954              | 292              | -85%               | -85%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure   | 30 422                         | 33 262             | 37 321             | 29 700           | -11%               | -20%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure   | 63 572                         | 68 351             | 71 161             | 67 428           | -1%                | -5%                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 3 906                          | 221                | 1 361              | (1 496)          | -778%              | -210%                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | (14 690)                       | (8 609)            | (9 669)            | (10 564)         | 23%                | 9%                    |  |  |  |  |  |

| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 18 596           | 8 830        | 11 030   | 9 068    | 3%   | -18% |
|---|------------------|--------------|----------|----------|------|------|
|   |                  |              |          |          |      |      |
|   |                  | -            | _        | -        |      |      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                            | (14 690)         | (8 609)      | (9 669)  | (10 564) | 23%  | 9%   |
| Total sources of capital funds                            | (14 690)         | (8 609)      | (9 669)  | (10 564) | 23%  | 9%   |
|   |                  |              |          |          |      |      |
| Total current assets                                      | 34 961           | 23 400       | 37 504   | 34 915   | 49%  | -7%  |
| Total non-current assets                                  | 135 936          | 121 802      | 130 664  | 141 357  | 16%  | 8%   |
| Total current liabilities                                 | 12 906           | 8 404        | 8 454    | 25 341   | 202% | 200% |
| Total non-current liabilities                             | 24 503           | 25 659       | 24 635   | 7 926    | -69% | -68% |
|   |                  | _            |          |          |      |      |
| Net cash from (used) financing                            |                  |              |          |          |      |      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                     | 133 489          | 111 139      | 135 079  | 143 005  | 29%  | 6%   |
|   |                  | -            |          | _        |      |      |
| Cash and investments available                            | 27 412           | 19 042       | 30 400   | 25 414   | 33%  | -16% |
| Application of cash and investments                       |                  |              |          |          |      |      |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                             |                  |              |          |          |      |      |
|   | Asset man        | agement      |          |          |      |      |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                              | 124 385          | 121 802      | 130 664  | 133 068  | 9%   | 2%   |
| Depreciation & amortisation                               | 2 296            | 2 813        | 2 813    | 5 463    | 94%  | 94%  |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                | -                | _            | _        | _        | 0%   | 0%   |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                   | 703              | 1 969        | 1 954    | 292      | -85% | -85% |
|   | Free se          | rvices       | <b>,</b> |          |      |      |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                      | 3 558            | 4 178        | 3 974    | 3 913    | -6%  | -2%  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                    | 3 558            | 4 178        | 3 974    | 3 913    | -6%  | -2%  |
| Hous  | seholds below mi | nimum servic | e level  |          |      |      |
| Water:  | 0                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0    |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                      | 0                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0    |
| Energy:   | 0                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0    |
| Refuse:   | 0                | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0    |

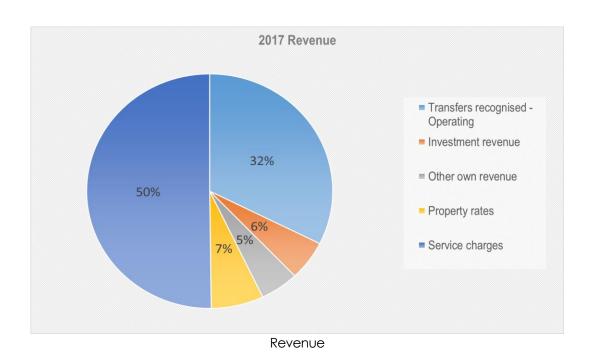
Financial Performance 2017/18

| Year    | Budget  | Actual  | Diff.    | 0/   | Budget  | Actual | Diff.     | 0/   |   |  |
|---------|---------|---------|----------|------|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|--|
|         |         | (R'000) |          | 70   | (R'000) |        | % (R'000) |      | % |  |
| 2014/15 | 106 319 | 82 614  | (23 705) | -29% | 71 028  | 69 531 | (1 497)   | -2%  |   |  |
| 2015/16 | 86 419  | 72 120  | (14 299) | -20% | 59 527  | 50 635 | (8 892)   | -18% |   |  |
| 2016/17 | 87 726  | 82 168  | (5 558)  | -7%  | 68 165  | 63 572 | (4 593)   | -7%  |   |  |
| 2017/18 | 82 191  | 76 496  | (5 695)  | -7%  | 71 161  | 67 428 | (3 733)   | -6%  |   |  |

The table below shows a summary of performance against budgets:

Performance against budgets

The following graph indicates the various types of revenue items in the municipal budget for 2017/18



#### Revenue per percentage

The following graph indicates the various types of expenditure items in the municipal budget for 2017/2018

### 5.1.1 Revenue collection by Vote

The table below indicates the Revenue collection performance by Vote:

|                                     | 2016/17 |                    |                    | 2017/18 Variance |                    |                       |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Vote Description                    | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual           | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |  |
|                                     |         | R'                 | 000                |                  | %                  |                       |  |
| 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER             | 650     | 1 000              | 1 000              | _                | -100%              | -100%                 |  |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES      | 3 077   | 3 180              | 3 180              | 17 682           | 456%               | 456%                  |  |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES            | 4 388   | 5 449              | 6 640              | 4 036            | -26%               | -39%                  |  |
| 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES                | 2 873   | 3 060              | 3 060              | 3 166            | 3%                 | 3%                    |  |
| 2.3 - GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES          | 23 957  | 24 088             | 29 743             | 20 248           | -16%               | -32%                  |  |
| 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES            | 1 181   | 1 280              | 1 304              | 304              | -76%               | -77%                  |  |
| 3.2 - STRATEGIC SERVICES            | _       | _                  | _                  | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 3.3 - IDP                           | 300     | 400                | 400                | _                | -100%              | -100%                 |  |
| 3.7 - LIBRARY                       | (30)    | _                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 3.9 - GALLERY                       | _       | -                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 3.10 - THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE       | _       | -                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.1 - SOCIAL SERVICES               | 481     | 999                | 999                | -                | -100%              | -100%                 |  |
| 4.2 - GRAVEYARD                     | 10      | 11                 | 11                 | 14               | 29%                | 29%                   |  |
| 4.2 - LICENCES AND TRAFFIC          | _       | -                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.3 - LIBRARY                       | 1 433   | 1 508              | 1 508              | 1 510            | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | 75      | 1 314              | 74                 | 74               | -94%               | 0%                    |  |
| 4.5 - GALLERY                       | _       | -                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.5 - SEWERAGE                      | _       | -                  | _                  | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.6 - PUBLIC WORKS                  | _       | -                  | _                  | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.6 - THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE        | 184     | 200                | 200                | 210              | 5%                 | 5%                    |  |
| 4.7 - CIVIL DEFENCE                 | 24      | 10                 | 74                 | 52               | 417%               | -30%                  |  |
| 4.7 - WATER SERVICES                | _       | _                  | _                  | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |
| 4.8 - LICENCES AND TRAFFIC          | 12 437  | 4 440              | 4 168              | 6 769            | 52%                | 62%                   |  |
| 4.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION          | 283     | 283                | 321                | 41               | -86%               | -87%                  |  |
| 5.1 - REFUSE                        | 2 645   | 2 491              | 2 609              | 1 537            | -38%               | -41%                  |  |
| 5.2 - SEWERAGE                      | 4 474   | 3 873              | 3 994              | 2 906            | -25%               | -27%                  |  |
| 5.3 - PUBLIC WORKS                  | 2 701   | 2 437              | 2 438              | 1 187            | -51%               | -51%                  |  |
| 5.4 - WATER SERVICES                | 5 048   | 4 978              | 4 575              | 3 319            | -33%               | -27%                  |  |
| 5.5 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES          | 15 976  | 16 181             | 15 893             | 13 441           | -17%               | -15%                  |  |
|                                     |         |                    |                    |                  |                    |                       |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote               | 82 168  | 77 180             | 82 191             | 76 496           |                    |                       |  |

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3. It should also be noted that the Equitable share was originally budgeted between the services revenue, but had to be taken out due to mSCOA and displayed under Council General expenses, 1.2, from now onwards.

### 5.1.2 Revenue collection by Source

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by source for the 2017/18 financial year:

|  | 2016/17       |                    | 2017/18            |               | 2017/18            | 2017/18 Variance      |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Description  | Actual        | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual        | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |  |  |
|  |               | R'                 | 000                |               |                    | %                     |  |  |
| Property rates   | 2 873         | 3 060              | 3 060              | 3 166         | 3%                 | 3%                    |  |  |
| Service Charges - electricity revenue  | 13 721        | 13 920             | 13 670             | 13 939        | 0%                 | 2%                    |  |  |
| Service Charges - water revenue  | 4 667         | 4 845              | 4 195              | 4 407         | -9%                | 5%                    |  |  |
| Service Charges - sanitation revenue   | 3 487         | 3 597              | 3 718              | 3 954         | 10%                | 6%                    |  |  |
| Service Charges - refuse revenue   | 2 040         | 2 003              | 2 103              | 2 182         | 9%                 | 4%                    |  |  |
| Less: Subsidy to Indigent Households   | (3 006)       | (3 558)            | (3 354)            | (3 313)       | -7%                | -1%                   |  |  |
| Public contributions   | _             | _                  | _                  | _             | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |
| Rentals of facilities and equipment  | 398           | 373                | 398                | 487           | 31%                | 23%                   |  |  |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 2 283         | 1 060              | 2 380              | 2 588         | 144%               | 9%                    |  |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 510           | 780                | 500                | 573           | -27%               | 15%                   |  |  |
| Contributed assets   | 1 400         | _                  | _                  | 2 538         | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |
| Fines  | 11 919        | 4 010              | 3 710              | 6 507         | 62%                | 75%                   |  |  |
| Licences and permits   | 263           | 180                | 208                | 262           | 46%                | 26%                   |  |  |
| Service in Kind  | 3 068         | 1 450              | 2 670              | 3 411         | 135%               | 28%                   |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational   | 23 398        | 34 200             | 36 635             | 24 028        | -30%               | -34%                  |  |  |
| Transfers to CRR   | _             | 300                | _                  | _             | -100%              | -                     |  |  |
| Third Party Payments   | _             | _                  | _                  | _             | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |
| Other revenue  | 432           | 2 352              | 2 629              | 910           | -61%               | -65%                  |  |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | _             | _                  | _                  | _             | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |
| Actuarial Gains  | 73            | _                  | _                  | 264           | 0%                 | 0%                    |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                  | 67 527        | 68 571             | 72 522             | 65 904        | -4%                | -9%                   |  |  |
| Variances are calculated by dividing the differen<br>aligned to MBRR table A4. | ice between a | ictual and ori     | ginal/adjustme     | ents budget b | y the actual. Th   | is table is           |  |  |

### 5.1.3 Operational Services Performance

The table below indicates the Operational services performance for the 2017/18 financial year:

|                                    | Operatio | nal Services       | Performance        | 9      |                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | 2016/17  |                    | 2017/18 Variance   |        |                    |                       |
| Description                        | Actual   | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |
|                                    |          | R'                 | 000                |        |                    | %                     |
|                                    |          | Operating (        | Cost               |        |                    |                       |
| Water                              | 2 971    | 4 037              | 3 995              | 3 337  | -17%               | -16%                  |
| Waste Water (Sanitation)           | 2 238    | 3 438              | 3 104              | 2 401  | -30%               | -23%                  |
| Electricity                        | 10 775   | 10 093             | 11 382             | 11 417 | 13%                | 0%                    |
| Waste Management                   | 5 095    | 1 903              | 1 813              | 5 006  | 163%               | 176%                  |
| Component A: sub-total             | 21 079   | 19 471             | 20 294             | 22 161 | 14%                | 9%                    |
| Roads                              | 5 194    | 5 075              | 4 583              | 6 477  | 28%                | 41%                   |
| Component B: sub-total             | 5 194    | 5 075              | 4 583              | 6 477  | 28%                | 41%                   |
| Planning                           | 118      | 440                | 393                | 344    | -22%               | -13%                  |
| Component C: sub-total             | 118      | 440                | 393                | 344    | -22%               | -13%                  |
| Community & Social Services        | 2 723    | 4 803              | 3 490              | 2 955  | -38%               | -15%                  |
| Executive and Council              | 5 488    | 6 360              | 7 210              | 6 928  | 9%                 | -4%                   |
| Finance and Administration         | 12 316   | 21 535             | 24 397             | 15 454 | -28%               | -37%                  |
| Security and Safety                | 12 089   | 5 088              | 5 006              | 7 881  | 55%                | 57%                   |
| Sport and Recreation               | 465      | 793                | 895                | 698    | -12%               | -22%                  |
| Corporate Policy Offices and Other | 4 101    | 4 785              | 4 893              | 4 530  | -5%                | -7%                   |
| Component D: sub-total             | 37 182   | 43 364             | 45 891             | 38 446 | -11%               | -16%                  |
| Total Expenditure                  | 63 572   | 68 351             | 71 161             | 67 428 | -1%                | -5%                   |

In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

# 5.2 Financial Performance per Municipal Function

### 5.2.1 Water Services

|                                      | 2016/17         | 2016/17 2017/18    |                      |               |                       |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| Description                          | Actual          | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual        | Variance<br>to Budget |  |
|                                      |                 | R                  | .'000                |               | %                     |  |
| Total Operational<br>Revenue         | 5 048           | 4 978              | 4 575                | 3 319         | -27%                  |  |
|                                      |                 | Expenditure        | ):                   |               |                       |  |
| Employees                            | 653             | 934                | 863                  | 827           | -4%                   |  |
| Repairs and<br>Maintenance           | 75              | 335                | 335                  | 10            | -97%                  |  |
| Depreciation                         | 659             | 550                | 550                  | 719           | 31%                   |  |
| Other                                | _               | _                  | _                    | -             | 0%                    |  |
| Total Operational<br>Expenditure     | 1 387           | 1 819              | 1 748                | 1 556         | -11%                  |  |
| Net Operational<br>(Service)         | 3 661           | 3 159              | 2 827                | 1 763         | -38%                  |  |
| Variances are calculated the actual. | by dividing the | e difference b     | etween the actua     | al and origin | al budget by          |  |

# 5.2.2 Waste Water (Sanitation)

| 2016/17 | 18   |  |   |   |
|---------|--|--|---|---|
| Actual  | Original<br>Budget                                 | Adjustment<br>Budget   | Actual  | Variance<br>to<br>Budget  |
|         | R  | .'000  |   | %   |
| 4 474   | 3 873  | 3 994  | 2 906   | -27%  |
| E       | xpenditure:  | . <u>.</u>   |   |   |
| 611     | 1 029  | 755  | 619   | -18%  |
| 181     | 350  | 350  | 40  | -89%  |
| 769     | 1 200  | 1 200  | 829   | -31%  |
| _       | _  | _  | _   | #DIV/0!   |
| 1 561   | 2 579  | 2 305  | 1 488   | -35%  |
| 2 913   | 1 294  | 1 689  | 1 418   | -16%  |
|         | Actual<br>4 474<br>611<br>181<br>769<br>–<br>1 561 | Actual         Original Budget           Actual         Original Budget           4 474         3 873           Composition         3 873           Expenditures         1 029           181         350           769         1 200           -         -           1 561         2 579 | ActualOriginal<br>BudgetAdjustment<br>BudgetCUOU4 4743 8733 9944 4743 8733 9946111 0297551813503501813503507691 2001 2001 5612 5792 305 | Actual         Original<br>Budget         Adjustment<br>Budget         Actual           -         -         -         -         -           4474         3 873         3 994         2 906           4474         3 873         3 994         2 906           -         -         -         619           11029         755         619           181         350         350         40           769         1 200         1 200         829           -         -         -         -           1561         2 579         2 305         1 488 |

### 5.2.3 Electricity

| 2016/17 |   | 2017  | /18   |   |
|---------|---|---|---|---|
| Actual  | Original Budget   | Adjustment<br>Budget  | Actual  | Variance to<br>Budget   |
|         | R'00  | )0  |   | %   |
| 15 976  | 16 181  | 15 893  | 13 441  | -15%  |
|         | Expend  | iture:  |   |   |
| _       | 327   | 266   | 176   | -34%  |
| 7 922   | 8 474   | 7 900   | 7 929   | 0%  |
| 122     | 213   | 238   | 43  | -82%  |
| 84      | 70  | 70  | 207   | 195%  |
| _       | _   | _   | _   | 0%  |
| 8 128   | 9 084   | 8 474   | 8 355   | -1%   |
| 7 848   | 7 097   | 7 419   | 5 086   | -31%  |
|         |   |   |   |   |
|         | Actual<br>15 976<br>–<br>7 922<br>122<br>84<br>–<br>8 128 | Actual       Original Budget         R'0         15 976       16 181         -       327         7 922       8 474         122       213         84       70         -       -         8128       9 084 | Actual         Original Budget         Adjustment<br>Budget           R'000           15 976         16 181         15 893           -         327         266           7 922         8 474         7 900           122         213         238           84         70         70           -         -         -           8 128         9 084         8 474 | Actual         Original Budget         Adjustment<br>Budget         Actual           R'000         R'000         R'000         R'000           15 976         16 181         15 893         13 441           -         327         266         176           7 922         8 474         7 900         7 929           122         213         238         43           84         70         70         207           -         -         -         -           8128         9 084         8 474         8 355 |

Financial Performance: Electricity

### 5.2.4 Waste Management

|                                  | 2016/17 |                    | 2017                 | /18     |                          |  |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------|--|
| Description                      | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual  | Variance<br>to<br>Budget |  |
|                                  |         |                    | R'000                |         | %                        |  |
| Total Operational Revenue        | 2 645   | 2 491              | 2 609                | 1 537   | -41%                     |  |
|                                  | Exp     | penditure:         |                      |         |                          |  |
| Employees                        | 574     | 892                | 802                  | 675     | -16%                     |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance          | 50      | 170                | 170                  | 44      | -74%                     |  |
| Depreciation                     | 2 777   | 50                 | 50                   | 2 272   | 4445%                    |  |
| Other                            | 1 236   | _                  | _                    | 1 140   | 0%                       |  |
| Total Operational<br>Expenditure | 4 636   | 1 112              | 1 022                | 4 131   | 304%                     |  |
| Net Operational (Service)        | (1 991) | 1 379              | 1 587                | (2 594) | -263%                    |  |

|                                  | 2016/17 |                    | 2017/                | 18         |                          |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Description                      | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual     | Variance<br>to<br>Budget |
|                                  |         | R                  | 2'000                |            | %                        |
| Total Operational<br>Revenue     | 2 701   | 2 437              | 2 438                | 1 187      | -51%                     |
|                                  | E       | kpenditure:        |                      |            |                          |
| Employees                        | 2 132   | 2 894              | 2 447                | 3 288      | 34%                      |
| Repairs and<br>Maintenance       | (16)    | 519                | 519                  | _          | -100%                    |
| Depreciation                     | 720     | 450                | 450                  | 725        | 61%                      |
| Other                            | _       | _                  | _                    | _          | 0%                       |
| Total Operational<br>Expenditure | 2 835   | 3 863              | 3 416                | 4 013      | 17%                      |
| Net Operational<br>(Service)     | (134)   | (1 426)            | (978)                | (2<br>826) | 189%                     |

#### 5.2.5 Roads and storm water

Financial Performance: Roads and storm water

### 5.2.6 Security and Safety

|  | 2016/17             |                     |                          |         |                       |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Description                            | Actual              | Original<br>Budget  | Adjustment<br>Budget     | Actual  | Variance to<br>Budget |
|  |                     | R                   | 2000                     |         | %                     |
| Total Operational Revenue              | 12 460              | 4 450               | 4 242                    | 6 821   | 61%                   |
|  |                     | Expenditure:        |                          |         |                       |
| Employees                              | 1 232               | 1 402               | 1 360                    | 1 374   | 1%                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance                | 21                  | 78                  | 58                       | 24      | -58%                  |
| Depreciation                           | 64                  | _                   | _                        | 272     | 0%                    |
| Other                                  | _                   | _                   | _                        | _       | 0%                    |
| Total Operational Expenditure          | 1 316               | 1 479               | 1 418                    | 1 670   | 18%                   |
| Net Operational (Service)              | 11 144              | 2 971               | 2 824                    | 5 151   | 82%                   |
| ariances are calculated by dividing th | ne difference betwe | en the actual and c | original budget by the a | octual. |                       |

Financial Performance: Security and Safety

### 5.2.7 Sport and Recreation

|                               | 2016/17 | 2017/18            |                      |        |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |
|                               |         | R                  | '000                 |        | %                     |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue     | 283     | 283                | 321                  | 41     | -87%                  |  |  |
|                               | E       | xpenditure:        |                      |        |                       |  |  |
| Employees                     | 344     | 597                | 666                  | 534    | -20%                  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance       | 7       | 114                | 114                  | 75     | -34%                  |  |  |
| Depreciation                  | _       | _                  | _                    | _      | 0%                    |  |  |
| Other                         | _       | _                  | _                    | _      | 0%                    |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 350     | 711                | 780                  | 609    | -22%                  |  |  |
| Net Operational (Service)     | (68)    | (428)              | (459)                | (569)  | 24%                   |  |  |

Financial Performance: Sport and Recreation

### 5.2.8 Executive and council

| 2016/17 |   | 2017  | /18   |  |
|---------|---|---|---|--|
| Actual  | Original Budget                                   | Adjustment<br>Budget  | Actual  | Variance to<br>Budget  |
|         | R'0   | 00  |   | %  |
| 3 727   | 4 180   | 4 180   | 17 677  | 323%   |
|         |   |   |   |  |
| 4 117   | 4 566   | 5 066   | 5 067   | 0%   |
| _       | 32  | 12  | _   | -100%  |
| 11      | 13  | 13  | 41  | 214%   |
| _       | _   | -   | _   | 0%   |
| 4 128   | 4 611   | 5 091   | 5 108   | 0%   |
| (401)   | (431)   | (911)   | 12 569  | -1479%   |
|         | Actual<br>3 727<br>4 117<br>-<br>11<br>-<br>4 128 | Actual         Original Budget           R'0           3 727         4 180           4 117         4 566           -         32           11         13           -         -           4 128         4 611 | Actual         Original Budget         Adjustment Budget           R'000         R'000           3 727         4 180         4 180           4 117         4 566         5 066           -         32         12           11         13         13           -         -         -           4 128         4 611         5 091 | Actual         Original Budget         Adjustment<br>Budget         Actual           R*UU         R*UU         R*UU         R*UU           3 727         4 180         4 180         17 677           3 727         4 180         4 180         17 677           4 117         4 566         5 066         5 067           -         32         12         -           11         13         13         41           -         -         -         -           4 128         4 611         5 091         5 108 |

Financial Performance: Executive and council

### 5.2.9 Financial Services

|                                  | 2016/17 |                 | 2017                 | /18    |                       |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Description                      | Actual  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |
|                                  |         | R'00            | 00                   |        | %                     |
| Total Operational Revenue        | 31 219  | 32 597          | 39 443               | 27 450 | -30%                  |
|                                  |         | Expenditure:    |                      |        |                       |
| Employees                        | 3 677   | 4 100           | 3 970                | 4 766  | 20%                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance          | 84      | 35              | 35                   | _      | -100%                 |
| Depreciation                     | 172     | 200             | 200                  | 249    | 24%                   |
| Other                            | 515     | _               | _                    | 546    | 0%                    |
| Total Operational<br>Expenditure | 4 448   | 4 335           | 4 205                | 5 561  | 32%                   |
| Net Operational (Service)        | 26 771  | 28 263          | 35 239               | 21 889 | -38%                  |

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual.

Financial Performance: Financial Services

### 5.2.10 Planning & Development (IDP)

|                                  | 2016/17 |                    |                      |        |                       |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Description                      | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |
|                                  |         | R'00               | )                    |        | %                     |
| Total Operational Revenue        | 300     | 400                | 400                  | _      | -100%                 |
|                                  |         | Expenditure:       |                      |        |                       |
| Employees                        | 103     | 284                | 285                  | 293    | 3%                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance          | _       | 4                  | 4                    | _      | -100%                 |
| Depreciation                     | _       | _                  | _                    | _      | 0%                    |
| Other                            | 15      | 153                | 104                  | 50     | -51%                  |
| Total Operational<br>Expenditure | 118     | 440                | 393                  | 344    | -13%                  |
| Net Operational (Service)        | 182     | (40)               | 7                    | (344)  | -4793%                |

Financial Performance: IDP

### 5.2.11 Corporate Services

|   | 2016/17           |                    |                      |         |                          |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| Description   | Actual            | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual  | Variance<br>to<br>Budget |
|   |                   | R'                 | '000                 |         | %                        |
| Total Operational Revenue                                       | 1 181             | 1 280              | 1 304                | 304     | -77%                     |
| E   | xpenditure:       |                    |                      |         |                          |
| Employees   | 1 869             | 2 197              | 2 223                | 2 344   | 5%                       |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | -                 | 20                 | 20                   | _       | -100%                    |
| Depreciation  | 81                | 50                 | 50                   | 61      | 22%                      |
| Other   | 2 152             | 2 519              | 2 601                | 2 125   | -18%                     |
| Total Operational Expenditure                                   | 4 101             | 4 785              | 4 893                | 4 530   | -7%                      |
| Net Operational (Service)                                       | (2 920)           | (3 506)            | (3 590)              | (4 226) | 18%                      |
| Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the | actual and origin | al budget by th    | e actual.            |         |                          |

### 5.2.12 ICT

|                               | 2016/17 | 2017/18            |                      |         |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Description                   | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual  | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |
|                               |         |                    | R'000                |         | %                     |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue     | 2 154   | 4 032              | 2 792                | 1 808   | -35%                  |  |  |
|                               |         | Expenditure:       |                      |         |                       |  |  |
| Employees                     | 2 082   | 2 613              | 2 471                | 2 395   | -3%                   |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance       | 180     | 99                 | 99                   | 55      | -44%                  |  |  |
| Depreciation                  | 45      | 230                | 230                  | 89      | -61%                  |  |  |
| Other                         | 415     | 1 861              | 691                  | 416     | -40%                  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 2 723   | 4 803              | 3 490                | 2 955   | -15%                  |  |  |
| Net Operational (Service)     | (569)   | (772)              | (699)                | (1 146) | 64%                   |  |  |

Financial Performance: ICT

### 5.2.13 Operating Transfers and Grants

|  | Adjustments   |        | Variance |        | Major                 |                          |
|--|---------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Details  | Budget Budget |        | Actual   | Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget | conditions<br>applied by |
|  | •             | R'000  |          |        | %                     | donor                    |
| Equitable Share                                      | 17 652        | 17 652 | 17 652   | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| Local Government Financial Management<br>Grant       | 1 700         | 1 700  | 1 700    | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| EPWP   | 1 000         | 1 000  | 1 000    | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| Integrated National Electrification Program          | 1 000         | 1 000  | 1 000    | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| Sport and Recreation                                 | 557           | _      | _        | -100%  | -                     |                          |
| Road Maintenance                                     | 50            | 50     | -        | -100%  | -100%                 |                          |
| Financial Capacity - Internship (Rollover)           | _             | 60     | -        | -      | -100%                 |                          |
| CDW  | _             | 74     | 74       | -      | 0%                    |                          |
| Housing Beneficiaries                                | 10 739        | 10 739 | 24 982   | 133%   | 133%                  |                          |
| WC Financial Management Improvement<br>Grant         | -             | 1 430  | 1 100    | -      | -23%                  |                          |
| Mscoa Grant  | _             | _      | 330      | -      | -                     |                          |
| Drought Relief                                       | _             | _      | 2 000    | -      | -                     |                          |
| Additional Drought relief for Boreholes              | _             | _      | 500      | -      | -                     |                          |
| Capacity Building                                    | _             | 240    | 240      | -      | 0%                    |                          |
| Library Grant  | 1 502         | 1 505  | 1 505    | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| Financial Capacity - Capacity building<br>(Rollover) | _             | 120    | 120      | -      | 0%                    |                          |
| District Municipality:                               |               |        |          |        |                       |                          |
| Financial Capacity - MSCOA training                  | -             | 125    | 125      | -      | 0%                    |                          |
| Other grant providers:                               |               |        |          |        |                       |                          |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                         | 23            | 23     | 23       | 0%     | 0%                    |                          |
| Total  | 34 223        | 35 718 | 52 351   |        |                       |                          |

\* This includes any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in par 5.3.1. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

## 5.3 Grants

### 5.3.1 Grant Performance

|   | 2016/17      |             | 2017/18               | 2017/18 Variance |                    |                       |
|---|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Description                                       | Actual       | Budget      | Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual           | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |
|   |              | F           | ג'000                 |                  |                    | %                     |
|   | Operating Tr | ansfers and | Grants                |                  |                    |                       |
| National Government:                              | 27 029       | 28 580      | 28 961                | 28 961           |                    |                       |
| Equitable Share                                   | 16 192       | 17 652      | 17 652                | 17 652           | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant       | 1 625        | 1 700       | 1 700                 | 1 700            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                    | 7 212        | 7 228       | 7 609                 | 7 609            | 5%                 | 0%                    |
| EPWP  | 1 000        | 1 000       | 1 000                 | 1 000            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Program       | 1 000        | 1 000       | 1 000                 | 1 000            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Provincial Government:                            | 16 605       | 12 848      | 14 218                | 30 851           |                    |                       |
| WC Financial Management Improvement Grant         | _            | -           | 1 430                 | 1 100            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| CDW   | 75           | -           | 74                    | 74               | -                  | 0%                    |
| Financial Capacity - Capacity building (Rollover) | _            | _           | 120                   | 120              | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Financial Capacity - Internship (Rollover)        | _            | _           | 60                    | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Housing Beneficiaries                             | 14 203       | 10 739      | 10 739                | 24 982           | 133%               | 133%                  |
| Sport and Recreation                              | _            | 557         | _                     | -                | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Capacity Building                                 | _            | _           | 240                   | 240              | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Electricity Master Plan                           | _            | _           | _                     | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Mscoa Grant                                       | 220          | _           | _                     | 330              | 0%                 | -                     |
| Drought Relief                                    | _            | _           | _                     | 2 000            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Road Maintenance                                  | _            | 50          | 50                    | _                | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| Additional Drought relief for Boreholes           | 500          | _           | _                     | 500              | 0%                 | -                     |
| Internship recruitment                            | 180          | _           | _                     |                  | 0%                 | -                     |
| Library Grant                                     | 1 427        | 1 502       | 1 505                 | 1 505            | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| District Municipality:                            | -            | -           | 125                   | 125              |                    |                       |
| Financial Capacity - MSCOA training               | _            | -           | 125                   | 125              | -                  | 0                     |
|   |              |             |                       |                  |                    |                       |
| Other grant providers:                            | -            | 23          | 23                    | 23               |                    |                       |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                      |              | 23          | 23                    | 23               | 0%                 | 0%                    |
| EPWP  |              |             |                       |                  |                    |                       |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants              | 43 634       | 41 451      | 43 327                | 59 960           | 45%                | 38%                   |

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

Grant Performance for 2017/18

| E 2 0 | Conditional | Crante |        | ina | AALCA |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|-----|-------|
| 5.3.2 | Conditional | Grants | Exclua | ing | MG    |

|  |        | udget Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual | ١      | Variance              |                                   |
|--|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Details  | Budget |                             |        | Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget | Major<br>conditions<br>applied by |
|  | •      | R'000                       |        |        | %                     | donor                             |
| Equitable Share                                      | 17 652 | 17 652                      | 17 652 | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management<br>Grant       | 1 700  | 1 700                       | 1 700  | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| EPWP   | 1 000  | 1 000                       | 1 000  | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Program          | 1 000  | 1 000                       | 1 000  | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| Sport and Recreation                                 | 557    | _                           | _      | -100%  | -                     |                                   |
| Road Maintenance                                     | 50     | 50                          | _      | -100%  | -100%                 | •                                 |
| Financial Capacity - Internship (Rollover)           | _      | 60                          | -      | -      | -100%                 |                                   |
| CDW  | _      | 74                          | 74     | -      | 0%                    |                                   |
| Housing Beneficiaries                                | 10 739 | 10 739                      | 24 982 | 133%   | 133%                  |                                   |
| WC Financial Management Improvement<br>Grant         | -      | 1 430                       | 1 100  | -      | -23%                  |                                   |
| Mscoa Grant  | _      | _                           | 330    | -      | -                     |                                   |
| Drought Relief                                       | _      | _                           | 2 000  | -      | -                     |                                   |
| Additional Drought relief for Boreholes              | _      | _                           | 500    | -      | -                     |                                   |
| Capacity Building                                    | _      | 240                         | 240    | -      | 0%                    |                                   |
| Library Grant  | 1 502  | 1 505                       | 1 505  | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| Financial Capacity - Capacity building<br>(Rollover) | _      | 120                         | 120    | -      | 0%                    |                                   |
| District Municipality:                               |        |                             |        |        |                       |                                   |
| Financial Capacity - MSCOA training                  | _      | 125                         | 125    | -      | 0%                    |                                   |
| Other grant providers:                               |        |                             |        |        |                       |                                   |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                         | 23     | 23                          | 23     | 0%     | 0%                    |                                   |
| Total  | 34 223 | 35 718                      | 52 351 |        |                       |                                   |

\* This includes any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in par 5.3.1. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

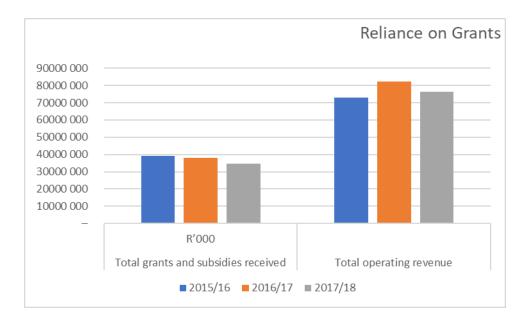
Conditional Grant (excl. MIG)

#### 5.3.3 Level of Reliance on Grants & Subsidies

| Financial<br>vear | Total grants and subsidies received | Total operating revenue | Percentage |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ,                 | R'000                               | %                       |            |
| 2015/16           | 39 147                              | 72 921                  | 53,68%     |
| 2016/17           | 38 116                              | 82 168                  | 46,39%     |
| 2017/18           | 34 617                              | 76 496                  | 45,25%     |

Reliance on grants

# The following graph indicates the municipality's reliance on grants as percentage for the last two financial years



#### 5.4 Asset Management

The objectives of the Asset Management within the Prince Albert Municipality are to assist officials in understanding their legal and managerial responsibilities with regard to assets and to ensure the effective and efficient control of the municipality's assets through:

- proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and to subsequent disposal;
- providing for safeguarding procedures;
- setting proper guidelines as to authorised utilization and;
- prescribing for proper maintenance.

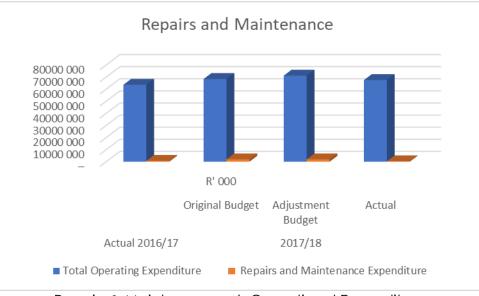
The key elements of the Asset Management Policy represent:

- Statutory and Regulatory Framework / Responsibilities and Accountabilities
- Financial Management / Internal Controls / Management of Control Items
- Management and Operation of Assets / Classification & Components
- Accounting for Assets / Financial Disclosure
- Regular Asset counts are conducted in accordance with the prescriptions
  of the Asset Management Policy. Information regarding Asset Register
  updates in respect of disposals, adjustments, review of useful life etc. is
  based on submissions by user departments in accordance with the
  procedures in place.

### 5.4.1 Repairs and Maintenance

|  |                | 2017/18            |                      |        |                    |  |
|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| Description                            | Actual 2016/17 | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Budget<br>variance |  |
|  |                | %                  |                      |        |                    |  |
| Total Operating Expenditure            | 63 572         | 68 351             | 71 161               | 67 428 | -5%                |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance<br>Expenditure | 703            | 1 969              | 1 954                | 292    | -85%               |  |
| % of total OPEX                        | 1,11%          | 2,88%              | 2,75%                | 0,43%  |                    |  |

Repairs & maintenance as % of total Operating Expenditure. The following graph indicates the percentage of the budget that was spent on Repairs & Maintenance in relation to the operational expenditure



Repairs & Maintenance v/s Operational Expenditure

# 5.5 Financial Ratios Based on Key Performance Indicators

### 5.5.1 Liquidity Ratio

|   |  | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18            |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Description                             | Basis of calculation   | Audited outcome | Audited outcome | Audited<br>Outcome |
| Current Ratio                           | Current assets/current liabilities                           | 1,72            | 2,71            | 4,4                |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90<br>days/current liabilities | 1,07            | 2,38            | 5,4                |
| Liquidity Ratio                         | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                          | 1,43            | 2,2             | 3,2                |

Liquidity Financial Ratio

### 5.5.2 IDP Regulation Financial Viability Indicators

|   |   | 2015/16 | 2016/17            | 2017/18            |
|---|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                     | Description Basis of calculation  |         | Audited<br>outcome | Audited<br>outcome |
| Cost Coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments –<br>Unspent Grants)/monthly fixed<br>operational expenditure         | 3,85    | 4,84               | 4,44               |
| Total Outstanding Service Debtors<br>to Revenue | Total outstanding service<br>debtors/annual revenue received for<br>services                        | 0,10    | 0,08               | 0,08               |
| Debt coverage                                   | (Total Operating Revenue -<br>Operating Grants)/Debt service<br>payments due within financial year) | 51,09   | 5,51               | 14,46              |

Financial Viability National KPAs

### 5.5.3 Employee costs

|                |                                    | 2015/16            | 2016/17            | 2017/18            |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description    | Basis of calculation               | Audited<br>outcome | Audited<br>outcome | Audited<br>outcome |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Expenditure) | 26%                | 23%                | 29%                |

Employee Costs

### **COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET**

### 5.6 Sources of Finance

|                                       | 2016/17   |                            |                      | 2017/18 |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---|
| Details                               | Actual    | Original<br>Budget<br>(OB) | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual  | Adjustment<br>to OB<br>Variance | Actual to<br>OB<br>Variance             |
|                                       | Capital E | xpenditure:                | Funding Source       | es      |                                 | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| Description                           |           | F                          | R'000                |         | %                               |   |
| External loans                        | _         | _                          | _                    | _       | 0%                              | 0%                                      |
| Public contributions and<br>donations | -         | -                          | -                    | -       | 0%                              | 0%                                      |
| Grants and subsidies                  | 14 690    | 8 609                      | 9 669                | 10 564  | 23%                             | 9%                                      |
| Own funding                           | 527       | 300                        | 7 155                | 257     | -14%                            | -96%                                    |
| Other                                 | -         | _                          | -                    | _       | 0%                              | 0%                                      |
| Total                                 | 15 217    | 8 909                      | 16 824               | 10 821  | 21%                             | -36%                                    |
|                                       |           | Capital exp                | enditure             |         |                                 |   |
| Description                           |           | F                          | R'000                |         | %                               |   |
| Water and sanitation                  | 4 786     | 1 500                      | 6 494                | 4 236   | 182%                            | -35%                                    |
| Electricity                           | 1 213     | 1 000                      | 4 550                | 3 042   | 204%                            | -33%                                    |
| Waste Management                      | -         | 588                        | 588                  | 441     | -25%                            | -25%                                    |
| Roads and storm water                 | 269       | 4 648                      | 3 396                | 1 756   | -62%                            | -48%                                    |
| Sport and recreation                  | -         | 492                        | 630                  | -       | -100%                           | -100%                                   |
| Governance and administration         | _         | 300                        | 1 570                | 518     | 73%                             | -67%                                    |
| Other                                 | 7 065     | _                          | 155                  | 849     | #DIV/0!                         | 448%                                    |
| Total                                 | 13 333    | 8 528                      | 17 383               | 10 841  | 27%                             | -38%                                    |
|                                       | Pe        | rcentage of                | expenditure          |         |                                 |   |
| Water and sanitation                  | 31%       | 17%                        | 39%                  | 39%     |                                 |   |
| Electricity                           | 8%        | 11%                        | 27%                  | 28%     |                                 |   |
| Roads and storm water                 | 2%        | 52%                        | 20%                  | 16%     |                                 |   |
| Other                                 | 46%       | 0%                         | 1%                   | 8%      |                                 |   |

The table below indicates the capital expenditure by funding source for the 2016/17 financial year:

#### Capital Expenditure by funding source

# 5.7 Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects

2017/18 Original Budget Adjustment Budget Actual Original Adjustment Name of Project Expenditure Variance variance R'000 % 2 396 Roads Infrastructure 2 3 9 6 1756 0,00% -26,72% Water Reservoir 1 500 3 994 4 2 3 6 0,00% 6,05% \_ 3 500 3 0 4 2 0,00% -13,10% Electricity

Projects with the highest capital expenditure in 2017/18

#### Capital Expenditure by Source

### 5.8 Basic Service and Infrastructure Backlogs – Overview

#### 5.8.1 Service Backlogs

| Households (HHs) |                       |       |                         |       |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Description      | Service level al stan |       | Service level b<br>stan |       |  |  |  |
|                  | No. HHs               | % HHs | No. HHs                 | % HHs |  |  |  |
| Water            | 2 244                 | 100   | 0                       | 0     |  |  |  |
| Sanitation       | 2 116                 | 100   | 0                       | 0     |  |  |  |
| Electricity      | 2 292                 | 100   | 0                       | 0     |  |  |  |
| Waste            | 2 198                 | 100   | 0                       | 0     |  |  |  |

Service Backlogs

#### 5.8.2 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.

| Municipal Infra        | astructure Gra | nt (MIG)* Expenditu | ire 2017/18 on | Service backle | ogs                   |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Details                |                | Adjustment          |                | Variance       |                       |
|                        | Budget Budget  |                     | Actual         | Budget         | Adjustments<br>Budget |
|                        | R'000          |                     |                |                | %                     |
| Lightning Sportsfield  | 250            | _                   | -              | 100,00%        | -                     |
| Roads Infrastructure   | 2 396          | 2 396               | 2 396          | 0,00%          | 0,00%                 |
| Side Walks Klaarstroom | 250            | 250                 | 250            | 0.00%          | 0.00%                 |

| Side Walks Leeu Gamka  | 200            | -                | -                | -<br>100,00%      | -       |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Side Walks Prince Albert   | 424            | _                | -                | -<br>100,00%      | -       |
| Water Reservoir  | 1 500          | 3 994            | 3 994            | 166,28%           | 0,00%   |
| Storm Water  | 242            | _                | -                | -<br>100,00%      | -       |
| Upgrade Storm Water  | 600            | -                | -                | -<br>100,00%      | -       |
| Upgrade Storm Water  | 779            | _                | -                | -<br>100,00%      | -       |
| Rehability of Landfill Site  | 588            | 588              | 588              | 0,00%             | 0,00%   |
| Total  | 7 229          | 7 229            | 7 229            |                   |         |
| * MIG is a government grant p<br>Sanitation; Roads; Electricity.<br>calculated by dividing the diffe | Expenditure on | new, upgraded an | d renewed infras | structure. Varian | ces are |

# **Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments**

Cash flow management is critical to the municipality as it enables the organisation to assess whether enough cash is available at any point in time to cover the council's commitments. Cash flow is rigorously managed and monitored on a regular basis.

### 5.9 Cash Flow

|   | 2016/17            |                    | 2017/18              |          |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Description                               | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual   |  |  |
|   |                    | F                  | <b>č</b> '000        |          |  |  |
| Cash flow from                            | m operating a      | activities         |                      |          |  |  |
| F   | Receipts           |                    |                      |          |  |  |
| Ratepayers and other                      | 20 338             | 31 166             | 33 391               | 20 623   |  |  |
| Government - operating                    | 23 427             | 35 646             | 34 694               | 23 751   |  |  |
| Government - capital                      | 14 690             | -                  | _                    | 10 609   |  |  |
| Interest                                  | 2 793              | 1 840              | 2 910                | 3 162    |  |  |
| Dividends                                 |                    |                    |                      |          |  |  |
| P   | ayments            |                    |                      |          |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees                   | (43 459)           | (65 617)           | (68 492)             | (48 132) |  |  |
| Finance charges                           | (1 294)            | (85)               | (55)                 | (1 158)  |  |  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                   | (115)              | (2 650)            | _                    | (380)    |  |  |
| Net cash from/(used) operating activities | 16 379             | 300                | 2 448                | 8 475    |  |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities      |                    |                    |                      |          |  |  |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and           | (15 773)           |                    |                      | (10 841) |  |  |

| Equipment                                 |             |            |        |          |
|---|-------------|------------|--------|----------|
| Disposal of Fixed Assets                  | _           |            |        | 449      |
| Purchase of Intangible Assets             | (23)        |            |        | (21)     |
| Net cash from/(used) investing activities | (15 795)    | _          | -      | (10 413) |
| Cash flows fro                            | m financing | activities |        |          |
| Loans repaid                              | (70)        |            |        | (69)     |
| New loans raised                          | 132         |            |        | -        |
| Increase in Consumer Deposits             | 18          |            |        | 10       |
| Net cash from/(used) financing activities | 79          | _          | _      | (59)     |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held     | 663         | 300        | 2 448  | (1 997)  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  | 26 748      | 28 259     | 27 952 | 27 412   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end:    | 27 412      | 28 559     | 30 400 | 25 414   |

# 5.10 Gross Outstanding Debtors per Service

| Financial year             | Rates  | Trading<br>services<br>(Electricity<br>and Water) | Economic<br>services<br>(Sanitation<br>and<br>Refuse) | Other  | Total |
|----------------------------|--------|---|---|--------|-------|
| 2016/17                    | 892    | 3 337   | ( <b>R'000</b> )<br>1 692                             | 188    | 6 109 |
| 2010/17                    | 092    | <u> </u>  | 1 092   | 100    | 0 109 |
| 2017/18                    | 1 142  | 4 922   | 3 169   | 446    | 9 678 |
| Difference                 | 250    | 1 584   | 1 477   | 258    | 3 569 |
| % movement year<br>on year | 21,88% | 32,19%  | 46,60%  | 57,88% |       |

Gross outstanding debtors per service

# 5.11 Total Debtors Age Analysis

| Financial year                               | Less than<br>30 days | Between<br>30-60 days | Between<br>60-90 days | More than<br>90 days | Total  |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
|  |                      | (R'000)               |                       |                      |        |  |
| 2015/16                                      | 901                  | 598                   | 585                   | 12 192               | 14 276 |  |
| 2016/17                                      | 859                  | 630                   | 466                   | 3 262                | 5 217  |  |
| 2017/18                                      | 999                  | 682                   | 508                   | 7 489                | 9 678  |  |
| Difference                                   | 140                  | 52                    | 42                    | 4 227                | 4 461  |  |
| % growth year on year                        | 14%                  | 8%                    | 8%                    | 56%                  | 46%    |  |
| Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt |                      |                       |                       |                      |        |  |

Service debtor age analysis

### 5.12 Borrowing and Investments

Infrastructure needs to be replaced and therefore borrowings for periods of 15 years are taken up to lessen the impact on consumers.

### 5.12.1 Actual Borrowings

| Instrument       | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| insuument        | R'000   |         |         |
| Financial Leases | 74      | 135     | 66      |
| Other Securities | _       | _       | _       |
| Total            | 74      | 135     | 66      |

#### 5.12.2 Municipal Investments

|                 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Investment type | Actual  | Actual  | Actual  |
|                 | R'000   | R'000   | R'000   |
| Deposits - Bank | 26 748  | 27 412  | 25 414  |
| Other           |         |         |         |
| Total           | 26 748  | 27 412  | 25 414  |

Municipal Investments

### Component D: Other Financial Matters

#### 5.13 GRAP Compliance

GRAP and GAMAP are accounting practices that Municipalities need to abide by. The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and the MFMA prescribes the standards of Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP).

The Accounting Standards Board (Board) is required in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and the MFMA to determine generally recognised accounting practice referred to as Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (**GRAP**). The Board must determine **GRAP** for:

- departments (national and provincial);
- public entities;
- constitutional institutions;
- IT
- municipalities and boards, commissions, companies, corporations, funds or other entities under the ownership control of a municipality; and
- Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

The Board considers that the Standards of GAMAP constitute GRAP for municipalities. GAMAP is an interim solution until such time as it is replaced by a Standard. IMQS understands that the minimum compliance requirement as this point in time is a GIS enabled GRAP compliant Asset Register.

The municipality is 100% GRAP compliant since 2008/09.

### Chapter 6

#### 6.1 Auditor General Report

The public sector auditor assesses the stewardship of public funds, implementation of government policies and compliance with key legislation in objective manner.

The scope of the annual audit performed for each auditee is prescribed in the Public Audit Act and the general notice issued in terms thereof. It includes the following:

- Providing assurance that the financial statements are free from misstatements that will affect the users of the financial statements
- Reporting on the usefulness and reliability of the information in the annual performance report
- Reporting on material non-compliance with key legislation
- Identifying the key internal control deficiencies that should be addressed to achieve an unqualified audit with no findings

Performance audits may also be performed to determine whether resources have been procured economically and are used effectively and efficiently.

An unqualified audit opinion with matters has been expressed, with findings. The Auditor General indicated that the financial statements of the Municipality were fairly represented in all material aspects as it reflects the financial position of the Prince Albert Municipality as at 30 June 2018 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DORA.

The following matters have been emphasised:

- No material findings were raised on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected objectives. No material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing purposes were identified, no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information were found.
- The financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Prince Albert Municipality as at 30 June 2018, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2017 (Act No. 1 of 2017) (DoRA).
- As disclosed in note 44 and 45 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2017 have been restated as a result of the reclassification due to the implementation of mSCOA and errors discovered during 2017-18, in the financial

statements of the Prince Albert Municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2018.

• The full report is available as an annexure C to the Annual Report.

#### 6.2 **REPORT FROM AUDIT COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON**

Attached as Annexure D is the report from the Audit Committee Chairperson on the reporting year.